Prepare Your Taxes with AppleWorks, p.54 • Laser's ImageWriter Clone, p.112

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

nCider

January 1989
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

G$6.50

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

BUSINESS AS USUAL

e Secret of the pple II's Success

st Modems heap

oice Up our Home deos,

E 28

views:

ry Sketcher
dle Magic
te or Die
Last Ninja
y Golf

01
470 12066

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY $6.65!

Monthly Software for your Apple II (+, c, e, GS) Computer:

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use** each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and the software for it, than you would have thought possible. At $6.65, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of Softdisk" absolutely free.

Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost"...AppleCart, Nov/Dec 1987

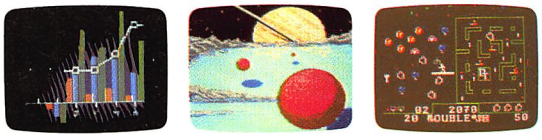
"4-stars!" ..... INCIDER, APR 1987

Contents of Issue #85*

- **TaxMaster** Figure out your 1988 Tax forms with these AppleWorks™ templates.
- **Print Shop™ Graphics** We've got the images, borders, and fonts!
- **United States** A graphic on U. S. states and capitals.
- **Morse Code Tutor** Learn the Morse alphabet in this fun tutorial.
- **SuperBye** Say goodbye to the ENTER PREFIX prompt.
- **Desert Trader** Can you survive in this western-space opera?

Plus Much More!

(Available as a Back Issue)



Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software. AppleWorks is a trademark of Claris Software. Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price $9.95).

FREE *"Premium Collection"*— a collection of 400 images for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program—when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II or compatible computer. Image catagories include:

Disk 1	Disk 2
Buildings and Places	Artifacts
Monograms	Signs and Symbols
Food and Plants	Graphic Designs
Games and Hobbies	Animals
People and Sports	Holidays
Tile Patterns	Transportation

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. The 400 Print Shop Images is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Yes! Please rush my free 400 Print Shop Image and start my three month subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *(Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95)*

Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc.

❑ SOFTDISK™ for your APPLE II. (Two 5¼" disks)
❑ SOFTDISK™ for your APPLE II. (One 3½" disk)

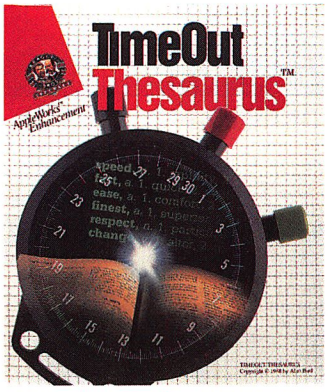
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP+4 _____ – ____
Telephone _____
■Discover ❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

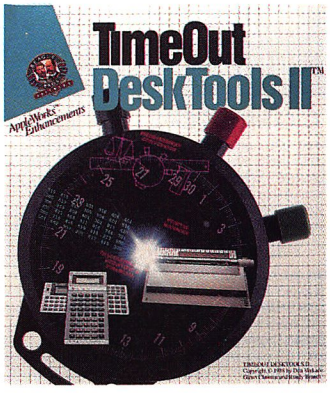
Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) IN019

SOFTDISK, Inc. • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

AppleWorks never had it so good.





The TimeOut™ series is the best thing to come along for AppleWorks users in a *long* time. These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. And you can access them instantly from *inside* AppleWorks. Our original seven TimeOut products (QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, UltraMacros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools) revolutionized the way you use AppleWorks. Now there are more TimeOut products that have just been added to the family.

TimeOut Thesaurus™

Thesaurus gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms. Stop wasting time looking up synonyms by hand in your old paperback thesaurus. With Thesaurus you can just put the cursor on the word you want a synonym for, press Open-Apple-Escape and you will see a list of synonyms from the built-in Random House word list. Synonyms are listed by parts of speech—noun, verb, etc. If you see a word that suits you, select it and the original word in your document will automatically be replaced with the new word. If you see a word that you *almost* like, you can get a list of synonyms for that word—you can get synonyms for synonyms up to eight levels deep. And Thesaurus is smart. It automatically removes and adds suffixes as needed to let you find the maximum number of synonyms possible. Thesaurus is the perfect companion for QuickSpell too.

TimeOut PowerPack™

PowerPack (Editor's Choice, in Cider magazine August 1988) includes ten new applications that add more muscle to AppleWorks:

TRIPLE DESKTOP allows up to 36 files on the desktop (instead of just 12).
TRIPLE CLIPBOARD creates three independent clipboards.
PROGRAM SELECTOR lets you run other programs and automatically return to AppleWorks.
LINE SORTER alphabetizes lists of words or numbers in the word processor.
HELP SCREENS let you make your own customized help screens.
FILE LIBRARIAN reads your disk directories into a data base file where you can search and sort on any category.
DESKTOP SORTER arranges the desktop index any way you want.
CATEGORY SEARCH lets you search one particular category instead of all.
AWP TO TXT saves true text without all those unwanted carriage returns.
ASCII VALUES converts numbers to ASCII, hex, binary and screen equivalents.

TimeOut DeskTools II™

DeskTools II adds all kinds of goodies to AppleWorks:

AREA CODE FINDER shows you area codes for the U.S. by city or state.
CALCULATOR PLUS is an extremely powerful financial and scientific calculator.
CLIPBOARD VIEWER shows you the current contents of the clipboard.
MEASUREMENTS converts metric, decimal, length, weight, liquid, time, etc.
DIRECTREE shows where your files are stored on disk and lets you load them without specifying prefixes or pathnames.
DISK TESTER verifies your disk.
FILE SEARCH finds the phrase you're looking for in any file on disk, fast.
PRINTER MANAGER lets you send any control codes you want to your printer.
SCREEN BLANKER prevents screen burn-in by blanking it when not in use.
SCREEN PRINTER lets you print any portion of the screen.
STOP WATCHES keep track of up to five separate events at the same time.

TimeOut SpreadTools™

SpreadTools is packed with new applications designed especially for AppleWorks spreadsheets:

ANALYZER lets you scan your spreadsheet for errors, print out a cell cross reference, get a bird's eye view of the entire spreadsheet, adjust column widths to show entire formulas, track down cell references, and print the value of all cells.
BLOCK COPY lets you copy blocks of cells (rather than just rows or columns).
CELLINK links spreadsheets so you can import values from other spreadsheet files.
DATA CONVERTER automatically converts data from word processor to spreadsheet, spreadsheet to data base, and data base to spreadsheet.
FORMULA TO VALUE converts formula cells to values to save memory and cut down on re-calculation time.
QUICK COLUMNS lets you set column widths fast.
ROWS < — > COLUMNS lets you convert a row into a column or vice versa.

TimeOut MacroTools™

In addition to the original MacroTools (Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats, and lots of new macros), there's also MacroTools II which has still *more* for all of you macro maniacs including Publisher, File Lister, Macro Lock and tons of new macros.

TimeOut Paint™

Paint is a bonus, pull-down menu, graphics program that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph. It has lots of tools and works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and PrintShop pictures.

What are you waiting for? Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.

You've never had it so good.

©1988, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or 2.1 • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022 • AppleWorks is a registered trademark licensed to Claris Corp.

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc+ CPU $598
Apple IIe CPU $625
Apple MacPlus 1 Meg .. $1325

DRIVES

Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+) $339
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $110
Controller $46
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive for IIe,IIc,IIGS $236
Harddisk 20SC w/SCSI .. $819
Harddisk 40SC w/SCSI $1290
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive $187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $632
SD43-A2S $830
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $625
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $930
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1030

HARDWARE

GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd. $177
Apple IIe 256k mem.ex.k. $53
Apple Numeric Keypad $85
Apple SCSI card $109
Apple Super Serial Card $109
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D $205
BSR Option $22
Buffer Pro 32K $82
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $115
PC Transporter 384K $365
PC Transporter 768K $523
PC Trans. Inst. II+/IIe $29
Parallel Pro $80
Phasor $132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $67
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $118
Ramfactor w/0k $141
Ramfactor w/256k $221
Ramfactor w/512k $330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $560
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k $148
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. .. $545
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. .. $949
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1344
Ramfactor Exp. Kit $20
RamKeeper $139
Ramworks 0K $90
Ramworks w/64 ..... $164
Ramworks w/256k $169
Ramworks w/512k $284
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg. $545
Ramworks III w/0K $103
Ramworks III w/256K $186
Ramworks III w/512K $293
Ramworks III w/1 Meg $514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $799
Ramworks III w/2 Meg .. $1464
RGB Digital Prism $97
Serial Pro $110
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $201
Transdrive Double $285
Transwarp Accelerator .. $165
Viewmaster 80 II+ $115
Z-80 Plus $113
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $60
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $109
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k $186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k $239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k $349
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M. $570
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k $410
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. $634
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ .. $29
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $24
Kensington System Saver .. $62
KOALA Pad Plus $84
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM,II+ only $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel $54
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/IIc $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $64
Parallel Printer Interface $40
Graphics Printer Card $55
80 Column Card II+ $59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ $35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable $40
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc $125
Echo iib IIe/+/GS $106
SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $24
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA

Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit $15
DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD .. $7
DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD $21
Verbatim 3.5" Clean. Kit $15
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI

Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS .. $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians .... call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE $79
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS

ANCHOR Auto 1200E $118
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $155
Signalman Light 2400 .... $290
APPLE Personal Modem .. $300
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $139
DATALINK 2400 ..... $177
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $162
Smartmodem300(IIc) $172
Smartmodem 1200A int. $308
Smartmodem 1200 ext. .. $299
Smartmodem 2400 ext. .. $449
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $129
2400SA $195
PROMETHEUS/USROBOTICS CALL

MONITORS

APPLE Color Comp $299
APPLE Monochrome $109
APPLE RGB Analog GS $399
Amber or Green Mono .. $110
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $229

PRINTERS

APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II (no cable) $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3429
LASERWRITER IISC $2099
LASERWRITER IINTX $4874
CITIZEN 120D $175
MSP-15 ..... $378
EPSON LX800 ..... $205
LQ500 ..... $360
LQ800 ..... $410
FX850 ..... $375
PANASONIC KXP-1080i $179
KXP-1091i $209
KXP-1092i $349
KXP-1592 ..... $439
KXP-1595 ..... $506
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1699
STAR NX-1000 Parallell $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $499

SOFTWARE

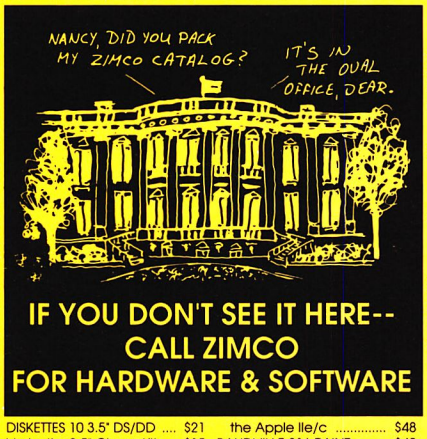
ACTIVISION Postcards $17
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
Autoworks $45
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS for the Apple IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1-$16, vol.2-$23
DEFENDER of the CROWN $31
FANTAVISION $36
Fontworks $45
Graphics Edge $69
HITCHHIKER'S Guide $18
KING OF CHICAGO $29
Managing Your Money 3 .. $93
Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) $29
MICROPROSE Silent Service $22
F-15 Strike Eagle $22
NEWSROOM $33
PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint Spell Check.GS .. $67
Print Shop COLOR $33
Print Shop Compan. $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 .... $15
QUICKEN (Intuit) $31
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) .. $24
Sensible Gram/Writer $55
Sensible Report Card $33
Sensible Speller 4 ..... $66
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software) $43
SIRTECH Wizardry $30
Legacy of Llylgamyn $30
Return of Werdna $37
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes) $73
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) $25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II $32
SubLogic Jet $27
SubLogic Scenery #1-6@ .. $16
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) $150
To Heir is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e.c $95
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!

(Please ask for the IIGS version)
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.:
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE:
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE:
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Paperboy $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION .. $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software:
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Tower of Myraglen GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack .. $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Hs. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner:
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE:
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .. @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TOP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $95
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE

APPLE IIGS Computer $749
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $99
Apple IIGS system fan $39
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM 0k $104
GS-RAM 256k $183
GS-RAM 512k $293
GS-RAM 1Meg $514
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $747
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $519
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $899
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $1319
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg .. $1725
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
AST Ramstack Plus IIGS $100
AST Vision PLus IIGS $203
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS $79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $124
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $50
Supersonic Digitizer $50
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Rampac 512k GS $239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the IIe/+/GS $106
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329



IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE-- CALL ZIMCO FOR HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider/A+ Feb.89)

Publisher Paul Boule
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia Payne
Editorial Assistant Janet Cote
West Coast Editor Jeff Cable
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Linda Sweeney
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Varvara Auer

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Representative James Burns, 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Janet Wright (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Administrative Assistant Carmen Bryer
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Peg Brown
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Leslie A. Walden
Typesetting Manager Lindy Palmisano
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Vice President Stephen Twombly
Corporate Circulation Director Frank S. Smith
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Direct-Sales Manager Mike Carroll
Newsstand Promotion Manager Debbie Walsh
Circulation Director, *inCider* Megan Lane (800) 525-0643
Assistant Circulation Manager, *inCider* Suzanne Hengerle
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

Experts and users agree GraphicWriter is the desktop publishing program for the Apple IIGS.

New Improved Version 3.0!
Call for Details

inCider magazine says, "GraphicWriter 2.0 is a giant step forward for the Apple IIGS. It's a powerful way to produce exciting page layouts, and it's easy to do."

A+ magazine declares, "GraphicWriter facilitates a smooth blend of text and graphics, and the result is a tool that you can use for everything from writing a letter to creating page layouts with color separations."

Compute has this to say: "GraphicWriter really comes into its own when you want to integrate text and graphics." And 10,000 owners agree. Laurie Knight of Hemet, CA proclaimed, "Terrific program! It does everything I need to do." Roger Ruthberg of Philadelphia, PA thinks it's excellent, well worth twice the price."

GraphicWriter, which is color and laser printer compatible, combines word processing, graphics and page layout into one complete, easy-to-use package. The program needs only 512K of memory, and is not copy protected. And, most importantly, it's available NOW.

	GraphicWriter	Medley	Publish It!
IIGS-Specific	Yes	Yes	No (e, c, GS)
Memory Requirements	512K	1.25 MB	128K
Operating System (included)	GS/OS™	ProDOS 16	ProDOS 8
Uses Color Display	Yes (640 mode)	Yes (640 mode)	No
Suggested Retail Price	$149.95	$195.00	$99.95
LaserWriter printing	Included	Included	$39.95
SampleTemplates	Included	Available	$39.95
Clip Art	Included	Included	Included
Spelling Checker	Included	Included	Not Available
Total Cost	$149.95	$195.00	$179.85

Suggested retail only $149.95

Seven Hills
Software

2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930

Apple and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
GraphicWriter is a trademark of DataPak Software, Inc.
© 1988 Seven Hills Software Corp.
Medley is a trademark of Milliken Pub. Inc.
Publish It! Copyright 1987 Turning Point Software, Inc.
Springboard Pub copyright 1987 Springboard Software, Inc.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

Actual Size

ANOTHER SUPRA VALUE!

Suggested Retail

$179.95

Compatible

The SupraModem 2400 is 100% compatible with industry-standard, intelligent "**AT**" commands and all commonly used protocols (including Bell 103/212A, CCITT v.22, and CCITT v.22bis). Since the SupraModem operates asynchronously at **300**, **600**, **1200**, and **2400** baud, you can communicate at whatever rate you need to. All these features let you use the SupraModem 2400 to connect with most modems being used today.

Affordable

In addition to its low price, the SupraModem 2400 will save you money by letting you communicate at 2400 baud, thus decreasing your on-line time. The SupraModem 2400 incorporates the advanced Intel 89024MS chip set. This design utilizes fewer parts, assuring operation long after the one-year warranty period.

Easy to Use

The SupraModem 2400 is very easy to use. It features autoanswer and autodial (tone and pulse) for performing phone tasks, and it has a programmable-volume speaker for monitoring call progress. Storing phone numbers and user configurations is also simple because of the modem's programmable nonvolatile memory.

These features and others are explained thoroughly in the comprehensive *SupraModem 2400 Operator's Manual*. Once you understand the basics, the modem's quick-reference card makes finding command descriptions and other modem information quick and simple.

And to make it even easier to begin telecomputing, the SupraModem 2400 comes with introductory packages for several popular on-line services.

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 U.S.A.
Phone: (503) 967-9075 / Fax: (503) 926-9370
Telex: 5106005236 (Supra Corp)

Available at Your Local Dealer or Call (800) 727-8772 (Orders Only)

Introducing the Exciting New

SupraModem™ 2400

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card.

SupraModem 2400™ is a trademark of Supra Corporation. / Amiga™ is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. / Apple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer. / Atari™ is a trademark of Atari Corp. / Commodore™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. / Macintosh™ is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

inCider

Vol. 7 No. 1
January 1989

ARTICLES

40 Business As Usual
Businesses of all sizes are discovering the power of the Apple II. Whether your office needs basic, do-it-yourself software or a specialized file or number cruncher, Apple II systems make good business sense.

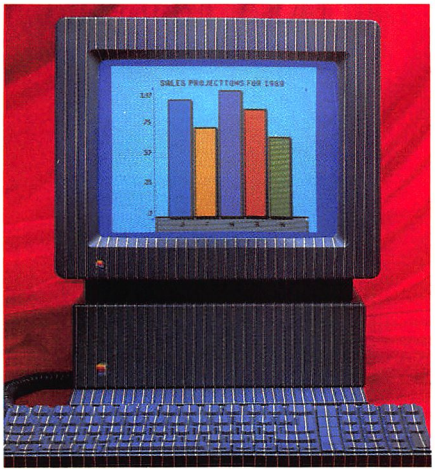
49 No Substitute for Speed
A few years ago "high-speed telecommunications" was a very expensive proposition—when it worked. Now a new generation of 2400-baud modems is putting Apple IIs on line faster than ever, and at a fraction of the cost.

COLUMNS

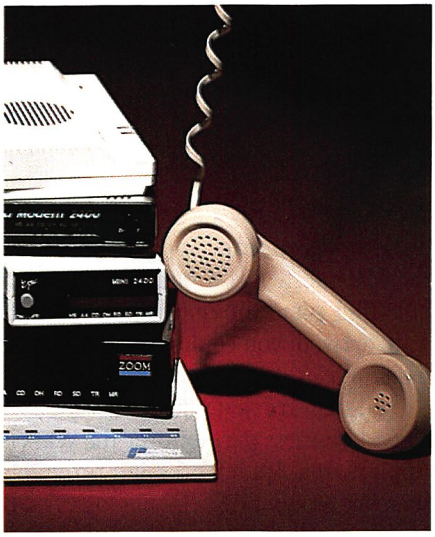
***inCider*'s View** 8
Software Means Business
by Dan Muse

AppleWorks in Action 54
Preparing Your Income Tax
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 66
Animal Life
by Dan Bishop



***On the cover*: No, this isn't a new IIgs from Apple. *inCider* Art Director Linda Sweeney sacrificed her IIgs in the name of creativity. Don't worry, though, the IIgs—now dressed for success—is still ticking.**



Which modem is right for you?

Field Trip 76
Head of the Class
by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

Mace on Games 94
Winning the Battle
by Scott Mace

DEPARTMENTS

Letters 12

News Line 18

Apple Clinic 20
Giving Your GS the Boot: Minimum GS System Boot Files • Returns Be Gone • Not Another Proofer! • Quickies
by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 28
Video Title Shop, Home Video Producer, VCR Companion • Story Sketcher • Riddle Magic • At a Glance

Games Editors Play 88
Skate or Die • The Last Ninja • Zany Golf • Short Takes

New Products 90

Hints/Techniques 100
The Box Game • Envelope Maker

Article Index 1988 102

Coming Attractions 110

Reader Services 110

Editors' Choice 112
The Laser 190A:
A Price-Conscious Printer

Stattus Report and inCider *On Line will return in February.*

Software Means Business

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

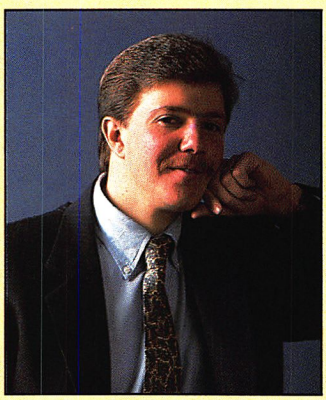
The Apple II is not a business computer. Before you organize your lynch mob or—worse yet—cancel your subscription, let me finish my thought. The Apple II is not a business computer, but there is some excellent business software for it. The Macintosh isn't a business computer, but there is more business software for it.

No computer is born a business machine, an entertainment machine, or an education machine. The power of the hardware contributes greatly to where a computer fits into the picture, but it's the type of software available for a computer that most influences computer buyers.

For example, at *inCider* we run the editorial offices with Apple IIs and AppleWorks. We prepare budgets on them, keep databases with them, and edit and transmit articles from them. The advertising and circulation departments, however, rely on IBM PCs because they need dBASE III or Lotus 1-2-3 to get their jobs done.

We use our Apple IIs everyday because AppleWorks does everything we need it to do. *inCider* shares a corporate production department with six other IDG Communications/Peterborough publications. The typesetting and page-layout system is based on a Data General minicomputer. We edit manuscripts, insert typesetting commands, and transmit them to typesetting. However, to save money and improve lead times, the day may come when we decide to produce *inCider* on a personal computer-based desktop-publishing system. Depending on what software's available for the Apple II, we may have to look at Macintoshs.

It's true that the way a company positions its machine helps determine what software is developed for it, but that doesn't necessarily dictate what people do with it. For years Apple claimed that the Macintosh was a business machine, but until some top-notch business software arrived, you couldn't find a Mac in many offices.



"The way a company positions its machine doesn't dictate what people do with it."

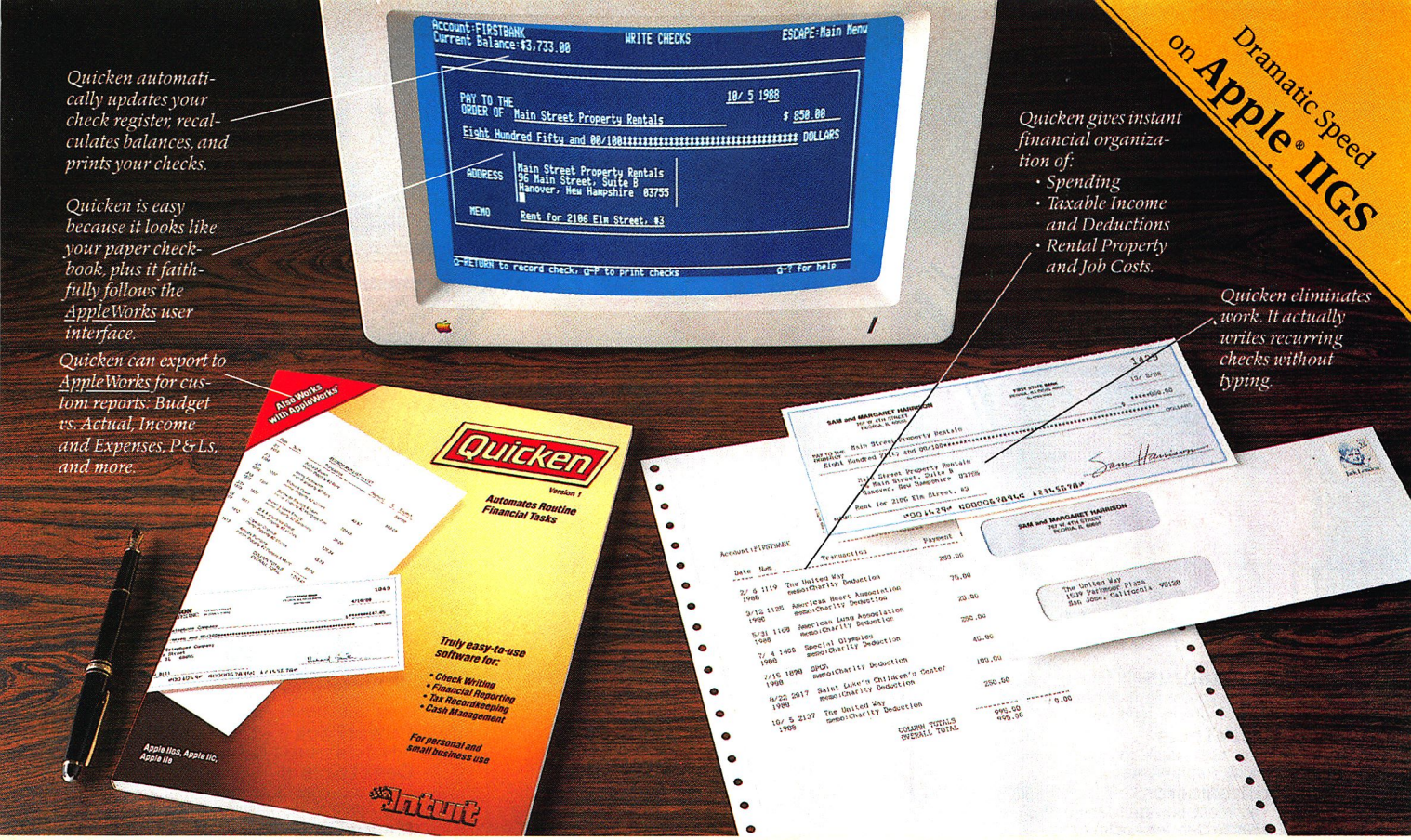
The software that's made the Apple II a good business partner over the years is AppleWorks. AppleWorks and programs such as Stone Edge Technologies' DB Master continue to make the Apple II an affordable business solution for those not caught up in marketing hype. People running businesses with Apple IIs aren't fooled by "M*A*S*H Cast Operates in Business" or "Yuppies Climb the Corporate Ladder with Mac" commercials.

AppleWorks is a great business program, so the IIe and IIc are business systems. What will make the Apple IIGS a business machine is AppleWorks GS. That doesn't mean that Claris will sell it solely as a business product. Don't expect to see AppleWorks GS advertisements in *BusinessWeek*. But Claris has invested heavily in AppleWorks GS and it has too much marketing savvy to pass up a large chunk of potential customers. Even if Claris ignores small business totally, AppleWorks GS is too good and too powerful not to work a full eight-hour day. And Apple II users are too smart not to recognize this.

The GS probably won't get past the receptionist at Fortune 1000 companies with dedicated MIS (management-information systems) and data processing departments.

While the Apple II may not fit into the picture on the Fortune 1000 level, most small businesspeople run their companies out of small offices or even the home. Apple II marketing people like to talk about the home-school connection, but there's also a home-business connection. The home *is* the office for thousands of businessmen and women. And maybe the owner wants a computer that can also teach his or her kids. Johnson's Plumbing or Carson's Catering probably doesn't need a Compaq Deskpro with an 80386 processor and Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE III. AppleWorks with a few add-on products or DB Master is more than powerful enough for these businesses. And when the work's done, the kids can learn to spell with Stickybear or read with Reader Rabbit, and Mom and Dad can publish their church's newsletter with Publish It!. That's what makes the Apple II the most versatile personal computer you can buy.

The next time you read that Apple isn't positioning the II as a business computer, remember that Apple doesn't have that much to say about it.■



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax recordkeeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

CODE IC0189

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Productivity Tools For Your Appleworks

Thesaurus **$31.**
Gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms.

DeskTools **$31.**
The best desktop tools available inside AppleWorks

UltraMacros **$35.**
The most powerful Macro Program ever written for AppleWorks

FileMaster **$31.**
Gives you total control over your files and disks from inside AppleWorks

Graph **$52.**
Turns your spreadsheets into great looking graphs from inside AppleWorks

Beagle Bros

QuickSpell **$47.**
Lets you check your spelling inside AppleWorks, fast!

SideSpread **$31.**
Prints your spreadsheets sideways from inside AppleWorks

SuperFonts **$47.**
Prints with great looking MacIntosh fonts from inside AppleWorks

PowerPack **$31.**
Add more muscle to AppleWorks

DeskTools II **$31.**
More applications to make your life with AppleWorks easier

MacroTools **$18.**
Two sided disk packed with macros, tips and applications

MacroTools II **$18.**
New additions to your MacroTools

SpreadTools **$35.**
New design features for AppleWorks spreadsheet

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.	**ELECTRONIC ARTS** Bard's Tale	30.	Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.	Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 23.	**MINDSCAPE** Balance of Power	30.
Test Drive	26.	Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS)	ea. 27.	Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.
Mini Putt (IIGS), 4th and Inches (IIGS)	ea. 33.	Hunt for Red October, Tomahawk(IIGS)	ea. 27.	Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 30.
ACTIVISION Shanghai (IIGS)	29.	Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II (IIGS)	ea. 33.	Super Star Ice Hockey	30.
Hacker II (IIGS)	26.	Bard's Tale II,III, Wastland	ea. 33.	**PBI SOFTWARE** (All IIGS)	
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion	ea. 23.	Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.	Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 26.
Championship Baseball/Football	ea. 24.	Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.	Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 36.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	30.	**EPYX** World Games (IIGS)	26.	Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33.
BRODERBUND Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.	World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.	**SIERRA ON-LINE** Thexder (IIGS)	24.
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.	Winter Games (IIGS)	26.	King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 27.	Dive Bomber	27.	King Quest I, II, III (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Wings of Fury, Lode Runner, Airheart	ea. 23.	Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.	Space Quest I, II (IIGS)	ea. 33.
BUENA VISTA		Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS)	26.	Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS)	26.
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	27.	Sub Battle, Destroyer (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 26.	Police Quest I, II (IIGS)	ea. 33.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS)	33.	California Games (IIc/IIe/IIGS)	ea. 26.	**SIR-TECH** Wizardry	33.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS)	31.	**MICROPROSE** Silent Service (IIGS)	26.	Knight of Diamonds	33.
		Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 26.	Legacy of Llylgamyn	33.
				Return of Werda	40.

Many more entertainment titles available. Please call!

Master Play: **Star Saga I (IIGS)** **$ 53.**
Electronic Arts: **Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS)** **$ 33.**
Activision: **Rampage** **$ 24.**
Sierra On Line: **Mixed Up Mother Goose (IIGS)** **$ 21.**
Mindscape: **Shadowgate (IIGS)** **$ 33.**
Mindscape: **Uninvited (IIGS)** **$ 33.**
California Dreams: **Vegas Gambler (IIGS)** **$ 27.**
Epyx: **California Games (IIGS)** **$ 27.**
Learning Company: **Children's Writing & Publishing Center (IIe/IIc/IIGS)** **ea. $ 49.**

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

FOR FAST SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL of the MONTH

Datalink 2400
$175.00

SOFTWARE

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 27.
Algebra, 1, 2, 3, 4 ea. 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 30.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego 27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego 24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego 27.
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker 59.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster ea. 26.
Read and Roll 29.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus 28.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
Designasaurus IIGS, IIc/IIe ea. 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 33.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 27.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (512K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS) 26.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the ACT 29.
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Prep for SAT, GRE ea. 33.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
SIERRA ON LINE
Mixed Up Mother Goose (IIGS) 21.
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 29.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing/Publishing Center 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE
All About America (IIGS) 40.
Math Wizard (IIGS) 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder ea. 24.

BUSINESS

ACTIVISION List Plus (IIGS) 59.
BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 50.
CLARIS Appleworks GS 215.
Appleworks (IIe/IIc) 185.
Multiscribe GS 77.
Multiscribe (IIe/IIc) 60.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 92.
MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS) 129.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS) 66.
Visualizer (IIc/IIe) 47.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys. 129.
PINPOINT Profiler 3.0 74.
Speller/Document Checker Combo 62.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
Graphics Department 68.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter 40.
SEVEN HILL Graphics Writer 90.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File 61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher 88.
Sheets-Newsletter 20.
Works of Arts -Assort.: Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts ea. 26.
TIMEWORKS Publish it 63.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols and Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACCOLADE
Graphics Studio (IIGS) 46.
ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 115.
Teleworks Plus (IIGS) 66.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 50.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 35.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
The Toy Shop 33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 68.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.
Deluxe Print II (IIGS) 33.
Music Construction Set (IIGS) 36.
Instant Music (IIGS) 36.
EPYX Print Magic 40.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 45.
INTUIT Quicken 32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 60.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook 33.
Bon Appetit 40.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice 43.
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 87.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter 40.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 36.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2 26.
Certificate Maker 26.
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 31.
Art Galery I, II ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks 31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros 35.
Timeout Graph 52.
Timeout Macrotools 18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc) 86.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 23.
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS) 84.
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge ea. 52.
Point to Point 68.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 75.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
TERRAPIN Logo 66.
Logo Data Toolkit 33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express (PRO DOS) 70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 65.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTERS
Laser 128 400.
Laser 128EX 445.
Laser 128EX/2 Call

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 325.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼" 145.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Disk Drive 5¼" 119.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼") 90.
External Disk Drive (3½") 190.
Universal Disk Controller 77.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ) 210.
Tribute 124 410.
LASER 190A (Imagewriter I) 225.
PANASONIC
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ) 194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ) 225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 210.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Prices change frequently
Call for Current Pricing
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS) 225.
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS) 340.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 546.
Ram Works III 256K (IIe) 186.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe) 300.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 530.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS) 189.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) 300.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 530.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 530.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc) 420.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc) 625.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 170.
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS) 120.
Z-80c (IIc) 125.
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS) 130.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 110.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 77.
PC Transporter 384K 367.
PC Transporter 768K 530.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper 144.
Sonic Blaster 98.
Audio Animator 180.
LASER COMPUTER
Universal Disk Controller 77.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS, Prograder ea. 74.
THIRDWARE
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 85.
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+) 99.
Fingerprint IIc (IIc) 99.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 177.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)
20MB (Stackable) 650.
40MB (Stackable) 850.
60MB (Stackable) 975.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200 135.
Datalink 2400 185.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY
2400 Classic II w/Proterm 175.
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200A 155.
Promodem 2400A 180.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Flight Stick 50.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 73.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS) 320.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 51.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse 75.
A+ Mouse ADB (IIGS) 85.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

LETTERS

Tied In

Our Gilbert District School System has installed ELAN systems—mentioned in "Networking–The Classroom Connection" (September 1988, p. 68, and October 1988, p. 56)—in all 11 schools. We installed our first lab four years ago and have had virtually no technical problems. Since then, we've upgraded from 10- to 40-megabyte hard drives to accommodate increases in enrollment, and as new schools open, we've been matching the equipment in the existing labs.

Compared to other network systems, the ELAN system is inexpensive. Matching existing equipment in the new labs is so reasonably priced that a lack of finances doesn't overshadow our needs. Our elementary schools use the labs with regular, accelerated, and special-education classes. In the high-school and junior-high labs, the primary users are underachieving and at-risk students.

We use Ideal software, and also run AppleWorks and Terrapin Logo. We can run MECC programs as well. Currently, we've more than met our goals in supplementing our classroom instruction and don't need additional programs.

Ann L. Mangold
District Computer Coordinator
Gilbert Public Schools
140 South Gilbert Road
Gilbert, AZ 85234

Second Opinion

Although most of the information in your MultiScribe GS review (August 1988, p. 38) is helpful and correct, I think Cynthia Field did your readers a great disservice by stating that the system memory requirement is only 512K. I've seen the program used in a number of different settings and there's no way it will do anything useful on a IIGS with only 512K.

If Dr. Field had popped the extra memory chips off the expansion card so that her machine was truly 512K, or even if she had simply checked the Control Panel's "Total RAM in Use" listing occasionally, she would have seen that the program can chew up more than 512K on a one- or two-page document. Furthermore, MultiScribe gives no warning when you've reached the memory limit—the program simply stops functioning.

D. Kinch
150 Minna Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218

Cynthia Field agrees with you regarding the limits of using MultiScribe GS with 512K, especially if you're using it with several fonts or graphics. She adds, however, that because the program is so slow at printing, you'd rarely want to create more than a one- or two-page document.

She also points out that her review states, "MultiScribe GS runs adequately on 512K, but 768K or more is recommended, especially if you want to create long documents or integrate graphics easily." Incidentally, before she expanded her GS' memory, Dr. Field did use MultiScribe with just 512K. —eds.

Advocating AppleWorks

Adam Gross states in your Letters column (August 1988, p. 12), "HyperCard is probably the most revolutionary piece of software since the introduction of MacPaint." While HyperCard may be revolutionary, what makes MacPaint so great? Yes, it was one of the first programs to utilize the Mac's user-friendly interface, but what about MacWrite?

As I understand HyperCard, it's basically an indexing system, whereby you can click on an area of text or graphics and view another related phrase or picture immediately. However, doesn't someone have to program HyperCard to perform these actions?

As far as the mice-and-menus debate goes, I love it. I own a GS, and for me, it works fine. Before I got the GS, I had a IIe with MultiScribe. It was just too slow to use! HyperCard (or another similar product) for the IIe and IIc could work almost as well on a text-only interface.

Mr. Gross says the II "is going to be stuck in AppleWorks limbo until its death." *Stuck* is too strong a word. The Apple II is quite happy with AppleWorks, as are the millions of AppleWorks users, myself included.

Daniel C. Brown
17199 Fairburn Street
Hesperia, CA 92345

Eager Beagle

Kudos to Alan Bird and Beagle Bros for actions above and beyond the call of duty. I teach literature and writing, and coordinate our high school's writing center. Our English teachers have long sought a computer spelling checker for our students that wouldn't supply the proper spelling.

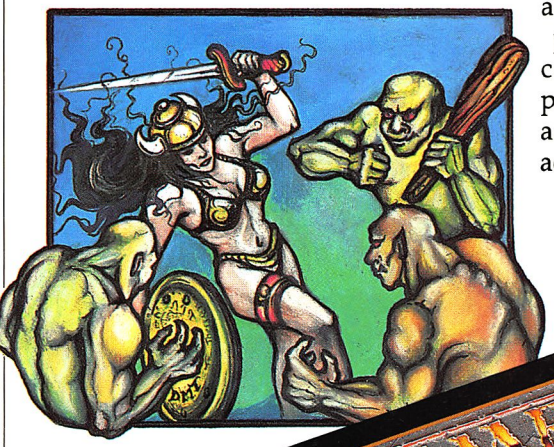
Because drill aids memorization, we wanted an AppleWorks spelling checker that would identify misspelled words, but force the student to type in the correct spelling. We're not generally users of drill software, but students who must think about, or even look up, the correct spelling of a word and type it into the computer are less likely to repeat their error. Because the drill is related to their own papers, they have a continuing source of motivation: They want their own words spelled right.

When I saw Alan Bird at AppleFest, he told me to write to him and enclose our copy of QuickSpell. I did so, and several weeks later I received QuickSpell back with an extra file called QuickSpellA—the answer to our dreams. He had expunged and disabled all options relating to adding words to and getting suggested words from the dictionary. Renamed "SchoolSpell," we've added it to all our ►

TIMES OF LORE

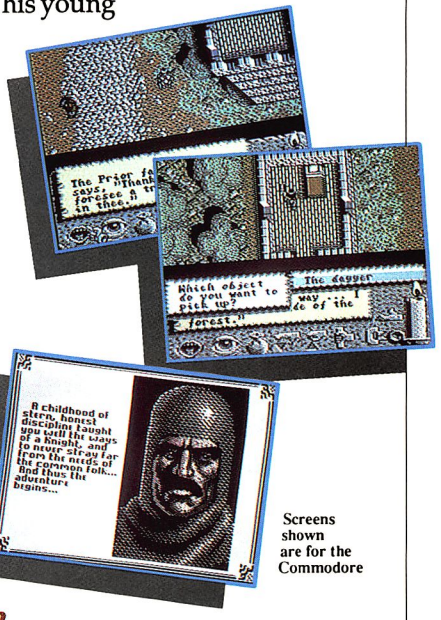
Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.



Fantasy role-playing at its best!

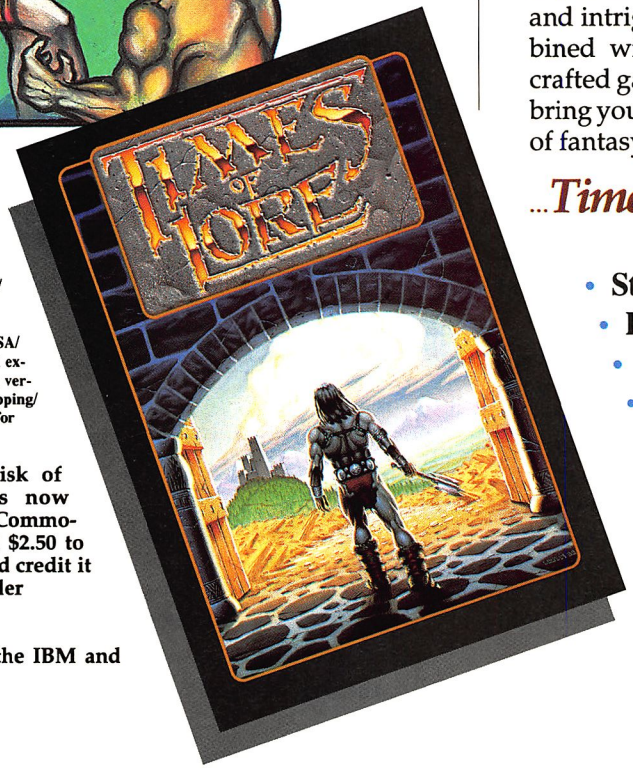
Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young child—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...



Screens shown are for the Commodore

...Times of Lore

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**



To get your copy of Times of Lore, either
1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping/handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Also available for the IBM and Apple II series.

ORIGIN

Origin Systems, Inc.
136 Harvey Road, Building B., Londonderry, NH, 03053

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

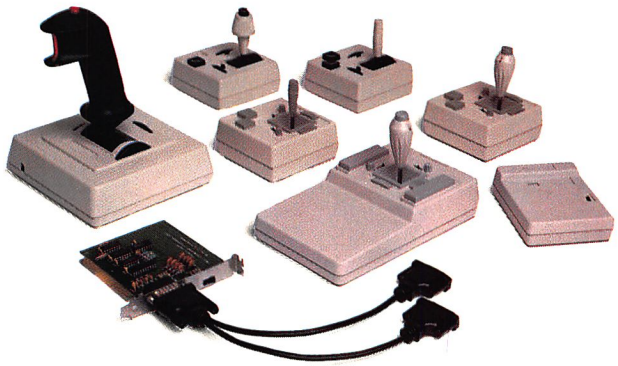
JOY RIDE.

Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.



1988 A+ Magazine Readers' Choice Award
1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

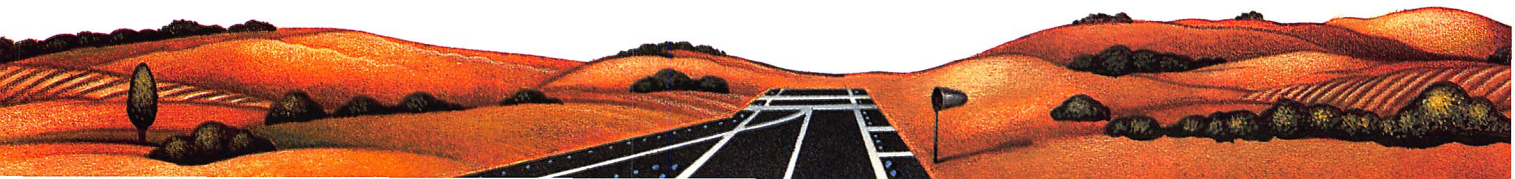
So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

Credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804.
California residents call
1-800-262-2004.

CH products™

A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
For more information or a complete product brochure,
call (619) 744-8546

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.



writing-center copies of AppleWorks, and our teachers are delighted with the way it works.

If the student types in the wrong "corrected" word, the spelling checker rechecks its dictionary, just as standard QuickSpell would. Because it still can't find the word in the dictionary, SchoolSpell tells the student so, and he or she must try again. We leave an old-fashioned paper dictionary on every computer, which the writer may turn to as a last resort.

Emery Roth II
Shepaug High School
Washington, CT 06794

CORRECTIONS

Third Wave Technology's phone number is incorrect as it appears in our review of MagnaCharta (October 1988, p. 41). The correct number is (800) 233-WAVE.

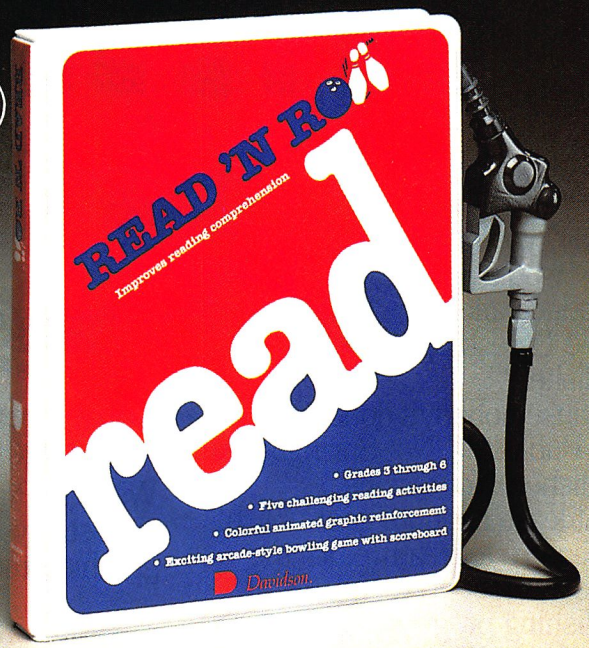
In our November 1988 Product Updates (p. 15) we stated that Copy II Plus (version 8.3) is now available from Central Point Software for $15 plus $3 U.S. shipping. That price applies only to upgrades to 8.3 for current Copy II Plus owners. For new purchasers, version 8.3 retails for $39.95.

To add a Control-@ printer-control code to AppleWorks, as suggested in "Habla Espanol Aqui," Letters, November 1988, p. 12, you must first patch your copy of AppleWorks with a program such as Randy Brandt's Patch Mania. (See *inCider*'s Shareware Connection ad in this issue, p.32.)□

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW



Davidson's new Read 'N Roll is the highest octane reading software program you can buy for your kids. Formulated by teachers to grow with kids and help them develop the 5 basic reading comprehension skills.

Read 'N Roll pumps in confidence and love of reading, and prints out Certificates of Excellence.

With 320 high-interest reading passages, exciting graphics and color, and an action-packed arcade-style game, Read 'N Roll makes reading fun. And new pull-down menus are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

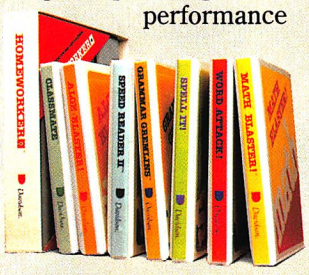
So pull into your local software dealer and pick up the highest performance reading software around—Read 'N Roll.

REPORT CARD
MATH A+
READING A
SPELLING A

Call us toll-free for more information and the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

For grades 3 through 6
Available for Apple® and IBM®
$49.95 suggested retail



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

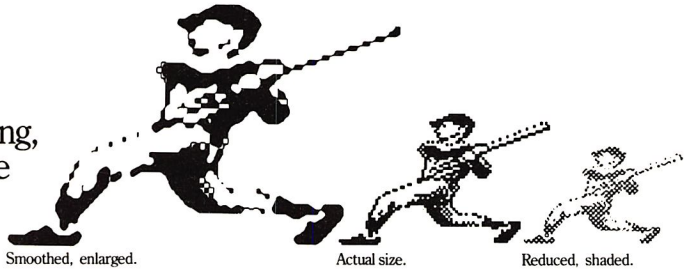
*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

IC1/89

Davidson.

FINALLY, A DESK
WITH A SIZEAB



"Okay," you're asking, "why would anyone introduce another Apple II desktop publisher?"

Because nobody's done it right. Not Publish It! Not Springboard Publisher. Not anyone.

At least, not until geoPublish.™

Feature for feature, it's the easiest, most powerful publishing program for your Apple II.

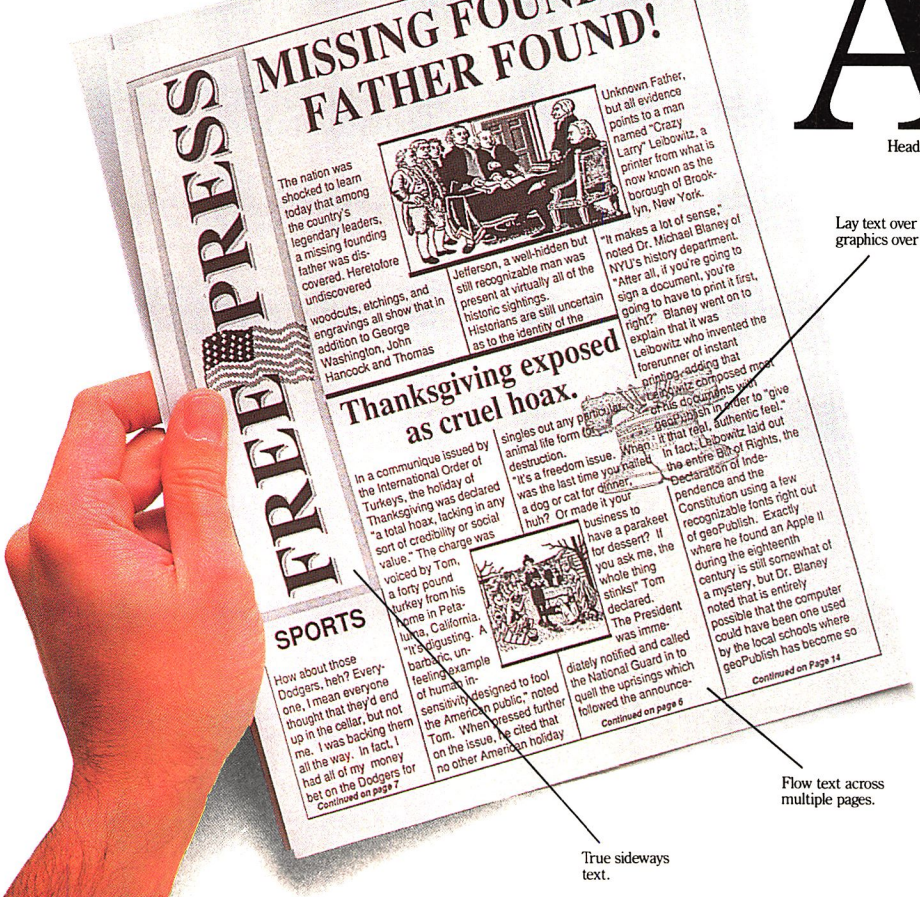
Some breakthroughs of major proportions.

With geoPublish, you can do almost anything with text and graphics just by pointing and clicking your mouse or joystick. Blow them up. Shrink them down. Or just stretch the heck out of them. You can display graphics in any one of 32 different shades and patterns. Text in **bold,** outline, underline or *italic.*

You can lay text over graphics. Graphics over text. Or wrap one around the other in an unlimited number of layouts, with headlines up to 192 points (over 2½ inches high).

Text wraps around graphics.

Headline fonts up to 192 points (over 2½" high), shaded or patterned.



And speaking of layouts, geoPublish not only lets you store all of your originals, it also comes with 24 style sheets built right in. Which means you spend less time contending with columns and more time perfecting your printed page.

We're very big in the import business.

None of your old files are too complex for geoPublish to handle. Because its Text Grabber™ converts almost any text (like AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect) instantly,

TOP PUBLISHER
LE DIFFERENCE.

with formats intact. You just import it and pour it right in, column by column.

All in less time than it took to describe it.

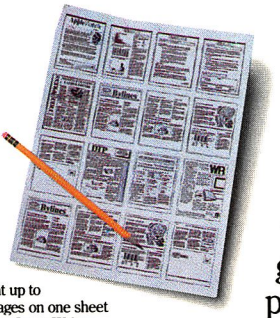
You can enlarge your art collection too, by clipping from the most popular programs. It doesn't matter if it's Print Shop, Newsroom, Print Master or Dazzle Draw—because geoPublish has great taste when it comes to imported art.

Cutting the competition down to size.

With geoPublish, you find really big differences in even the tiniest places. For example, the zoom option gets you down to the smallest details. The smoothing option automatically irons out bumpy pixels. And then there's the feature most worth waiting for: a redraw function that doesn't make you wait an eternity for one change.

Print out poster size documents with a LaserWriter.

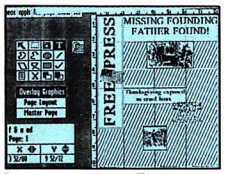
Now, you want to see how we turn the competition on its head? Try sideways text. Real sideways stuff, not just letter-stacking.



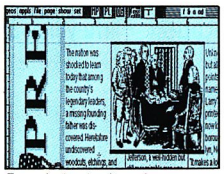
Print up to 16 pages on one sheet with a LaserWriter.

The long and the short of it.

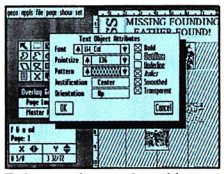
How packed is geoPublish? Well, we've only got two pages and we're still not done. So here's a little list of things that reduces the other guys to tears: Full LaserWriter support for near typeset quality and giant size posters. An "object-oriented" Graphic Toolbox with 16 tools including lines, squares, splines, circles, ellipses and 32 different shades and patterns. A free clip art sampler. Full integration with the entire GEOS™ family of applications. And more. Add to that how much easier it is to use and you can see why nobody measures up to geoPublish. The grown-up desktop publisher that has the competition shrinking in fear.



Lay out a newsletter. Flow text. Preview entire page.



Zoom in for detail work.



Full range of text and graphic capabilities.

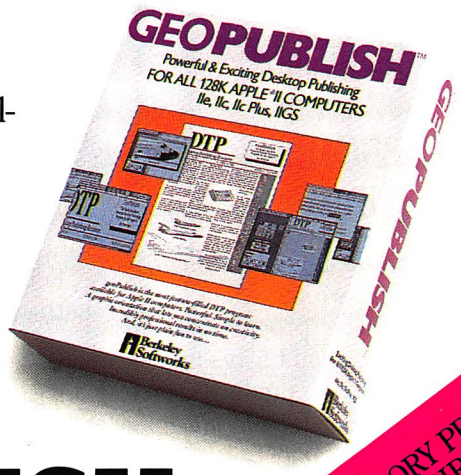
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe (or compatibles; IIe need not be enhanced), IIGS, with 128K memory, double hi-res graphics capability, joystick or mouse, 5¼" or 3½" disk drive.

geoPublish is not copy protected. Package includes clip art, easy to use manual, both 5¼" and 3½" disks, authoritative quick reference cards.

GEOPUBLISH: To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 432 (California residents add 7% sales tax.) $2.50 US / $5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. GEOS, geoPublish, Text Grabber and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. LaserWriter, Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, Print Shop, Newsroom, Dazzle Draw, Print Master, AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect, Publish It! and Springboard Publisher are trademarks of companies other than Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.



GEOPUBLISH

INTRODUCTORY PRICE!
JUST $99.95 THROUGH
JANUARY 31, 1989!

NEWS LINE

by *inCider* staff

Activision/*inCider*
Paintworks Gold Contest Winners

First Prize (a complete collection of Activision software), Marion Gibson, Yakima, WA
Second Prize (two Activision products), John A. James, Baytown, TX
Third Prize (one Activision product), Donald Dewitt, Beech Bottom, WV

DISAPPEARING REVOLUTION

"Today's classrooms typically resemble their ancestors of 50 years ago more closely than operating rooms or business offices resemble their 1938 versions."

That's how the Office of Technology Assessment (OTA), a congressional committee, assessed the use of computers in education in the United States. The report, called *Power On! New Tools for Teaching and Learning*, boasted an advisory panel of educators and businesspeople that included Apple's Del Yocam. (Yocam was then executive vice president and chief operating officer at Apple Computer, but announced his retirement from Apple in October. He will leave Apple in November 1989.)

The OTA found that "although computers are widely distributed and access to them by students has increased significantly, the vast majority of schools still do not have enough of them to make the computer a central element of instruction."

The report notes three barriers to computers in schools: lack of funds, lack of teacher training, and a lack of quality educational software. Yocam expressed his concern for all three problems: "We need more funding for teacher training, and federal funding for research and development" of quality software.

When asked whether Apple couldn't help solve the schools' money problems by making its computers available for less, Yocam waxed philosophical: "We made a decision to put a man on the moon, and we did it. We'd better wake up and do something about education. But it's not politicians who solve problems, it's communities. The solutions [to all three problems] cut across the full spectrum—better teacher pay, teacher education, improving the state of the facilities, and how technology can be a catalyst for change."

Yocam also made clear that if the Apple II is a computer for education, it isn't necessarily a computer for kids. "Learning goes on throughout one's life," he explained. "From preschoolers to senior citizens, for many people around the world the Apple II is all the computer they'll ever need." **—P.S.**

PRODUCT UPDATES

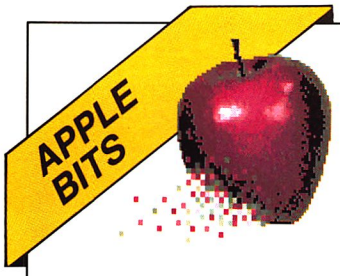
•Music Systems for Learning is shipping two versions of its **MusicShapes** program on one disk. Version 1.5 uses the Ensoniq chip to produce instrument sounds, while version 2.0 uses sounds from any MIDI instrument. Music can be swapped back and forth between the two versions. MusicShapes is available for $175 from Music Systems for Learning, 311 East 38th Street, Suite 20C, New York, NY 10016, (212) 661-6096.

•Sierra On-Line has released a three-dimensional, animated version of **King's Quest III** for the IIGS. It retails for $49.95 from Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-4468.

•Berkeley Softworks has introduced a new version of **GEOS** (the Graphic Environment Operating System) for the IIc Plus, Apple's new entry-level computer. The GEOS disk includes the operating system, the geoWrite word processor, the geoPaint graphics editor, the geoSpell spelling checker, and the geoMerge mail-merge program as well as utilities and desk accessories. GEOS for the IIc Plus is available for $199.95 from Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883.

•**816/Paint** from Baudville (Grand Rapids, MI) has always offered a lot to educa-

Illustration by Dianne K. Ritson



■Did we detect the light touch of founder **Bert Kersey** in the latest **Beagle Bros** (San Diego, CA) catalogue?

■The **Beagle Bros** cheerfully admit, in print, that **Variety Page** is vaporware, and likely to remain so. That's honest.

■Real-estate news: Both Apple and Claris are considering moves south to Santa Clara, California.

■Kudos to **Addison-Wesley** (Reading, MA) for spelling **Wordbench** like a real English word, and to **Roger Wagner** (San Diego, CA) for calling its product **HyperStudio**, because "it's used for music and painting."

■Cheap rumor: A new **Apple IIGS Plus** in 1989. But it won't be the one you read about on your local BBS.

■**Steve Jobs'** new **NeXT Computer System** looks almost as sharp as the Apple IIGS—frogdesign, trendy West German industrial stylists, designed both machines. (But the NeXT machine can't run Stickybear.)

■**Trip Hawkins**, president of **Electronic Arts** (San Mateo, CA), says that **Jobs** won't be as successful with the **NeXT** as he was with the Mac: "NeXT has the same religious leader, but not the cash cow," the Apple II, that Apple had in 1984.

■Looks like a classy south Florida publisher of nifty **desktop-publishing** art and fonts is really curious about the IIGS.

■Will **Epyx** (Foster City, CA) ship **The Games: Winter Edition** before the season ends?

■By summer mail-order discounters will be all but giving away **3½-inch floppy disks**. Shop around—why pay more?

■And which **desktop publisher** wants to package **"sound bytes"**—digitized "clip art" sounds? (We want the PeeWee Herman disk.)

■Let me explain, said **Ken Wasch**, executive director of the **Software Publishers Association** (Washington, DC), in a press release. The SPA filed suit in a "complex" copyright case because "the 9th Circuit was clearly reluctant to reach what it recognized was an absurd result, but felt itself constrained by recent Supreme Court decisions dealing with the difficult problem of eleventh-amendment immunity from suit under legislation enacted pursuant to the fourteenth amendment." Thanks for clearing that up, Ken.

■Rumor has it that one of the prototypes of Apple's new K–12 **educational Macintosh** (rumor has it coming out in '89) was purloined from Apple in '88.

■**Accolade** (San Jose, CA) has jumped feet first into Electronic Arts' and Mediagenic/Activision's game of "musical chairs." A company to watch.

■**Redmond Cable** (Redmond, WA), always quick with a cord, already stocks a **IIc Plus Adapter Cable**. It connects the five-pin DIN cables that worked with your old IIc to the eight-pin mini-DIN the IIc Plus needs. You don't need to buy new cables for your old peripherals, just a $19 converter.

■**Microprose** (Hunt Valley, MD) attacks: It has acquired **Software Simulations** (Stratford, CT) in an attempt to gain some ground on the **sports-simulation** front.

tors—like running on all Apple IIs. But now Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery (magazine graphics editors in California) have added an educators' guide that makes 816/Paint a bargain at $125. Contact Baudville, 5380 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508, (616) 698-0888.

•Optimum Resource has put **Stickybear Math** and **Stickybear Reading** on 3½-inch disks. These Stickybear packages now come with both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks and costs $39.95 each, from Optimum Resource, Inc., 10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058, (203) 542-5553 or (800) 327-1473.

•Epic Technology sells a modem/software package, consisting of Epic's **2400 Classic II** modem and Checkmate Technology's **ProTerm** software. The whole business costs only $239, from Epic Technology, Inc., 5680 Stewart Avenue, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 683-0932 or (800) 634-9992.

•Third Wave Technology has updated **MagnaCharta** to version 3.0. At $59.95 the new version can save charts as standard graphics files compatible with other programs, and features disk-resident help windows and an expanded "Hints and Techniques" section in the manual. Contact Third Wave Technology, 11934 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 671-8991 or (800) 233-WAVE.

Giving Your GS the Boot

by William Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

Minimum GS System Boot Files

What's the fewest number of files I need to copy from the IIGS System Master to a 3½-inch disk so that the volume will boot?

Allen Gaston
APO NY

The minimum files to copy from the System disk to make a "bootable" volume, Allen, depend entirely on the program you want your GS disk to "boot into." Even a cursory explanation of all the IIGS System Master's files—when you need them and what they do—is beyond the scope of this column. Rather, purchase and read The Apple IIGS ProDOS 16 Reference *and* The Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference, *volumes I and II, from Addison-Wesley (6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867) for a more precise guide to application requirements.*

I will, however, give you a quick list of the system files for the most common boot situations. I hope one of them will satisfy your needs. They'll boot most "application" or Applesoft BASIC programs. Other file types, if executable, require special program "launchers."

Also, I'll assume you use the latest IIGS System Master, version 4.0, née GS/OS, and know how to operate the Desktop, particularly to format volumes and copy files. If you don't have GS/OS, get it; its speed and capablities compared with those of earlier versions make it well worth the effort. Besides, it's free from your dealer ($39 if you want it in a box).

Before deciding on the minimum boot files to launch an application, first ask yourself under what version of ProDOS it runs. The IIGS can execute both 8-bit and 16-bit programs from the respective version of ProDOS. Because the Desktop icon is the same for both 8- and 16-bit applications (hand in a diamond, although some applications have specially prepared icons), you'll need to use the "Get info" option on the Desktop's "File" menu bar or some similar utility to identify an application's type.

Creating a boot volume for an 8-bit application or Applesoft BASIC program is fairly simple. Just copy the P8 file found in the System folder of the IIGS System Master to your freshly formatted 3½-inch disk. Then rename P8 to ProDOS. (Apple chose P8 as the name of the 8-bit version of ProDOS to differentiate it from the 16-bit version you normally use to boot the GS.) Finally, copy your application and all its support files to the new disk, and you're ready to boot.

Applesoft BASIC programs use, in addition to P8 (renamed PRODOS), BASIC.SYSTEM found in the IIGS System Master's System folder. So copy it along with your BASIC program to your disk. Then rename your BASIC program to STARTUP. BASIC.SYSTEM loads and executes that filename automatically. Otherwise, you'll have to type RUN and the program's name after bootup.

Building a ProDOS 16 application's boot volume is only slightly more complicated. From the IIGS System Master, copy PRODOS and the SYSTEM folder with its contents to your fresh disk along with your application and accessory files. Then either delete or rename the file START in the System folder.

Don't rename or delete the START program if you want to boot into the GS/OS Desktop (also known as the Finder on earlier versions of the System Master) and launch your application from there. You also must copy the ICON folder to your boot disk.

GS-specific applications use most, but not necessarily all, of the variety of the system's "tools" and accessory files in the System Master's SYSTEM folder. You may want to trim some of the excess files if you're strapped for additional space on disk.

For example, you don't need P8 for ProDOS 16 applications. Get rid of the DESK.ACCS folder unless your applications require special ones. Likewise, you can eliminate most, if not all, fonts in the FONTS folder except those used in special, high-resolution applications.

That should get you started. Don't be afraid to experiment by creating a boot disk and adding or eliminating files until just the "right" ones are there.

Returns Be Gone

Sometimes when I a load a converted Mac or GS document into AppleWorks, each text line contains a return character, which then overrides AppleWorks' print formatting. How can I get rid of them?

Ethan Patricks
Sorville, CA

As you may recall from earlier discussions, transporting files from machine to machine ►

THE TREASURES OF THE WORLD ARE DISAPPEARING RIGHT FROM UNDER OUR NOSES!
WHO WILL STOP CARMEN AND HER DEVIOUS COHORTS?

Catch Her If You Can!

Nothing is sacred to the notorious Carmen Sandiego. She and her gang have already swiped a warehouse full of treasures, from the Sphinx to the Statue of Liberty's torch. And now you have been assigned to capture them.

Start out at the scene of the crime, questioning witnesses. To help you decipher the clues you uncover, each of these award-winning games includes a reference book filled with maps and information.

As you track the culprits, you'll sharpen your thinking skills. At the same time, you'll learn fascinating things about the geography, history and culture of the places you visit.

Each adventure has a different gang of thieves. So collect all three and have three times the fun!

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?®
Explore the world's great cities, chasing Carmen's gang. Use Interpol's Crime Computer to get arrest warrants. Includes *The World Almanac.®*

WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?®
Carmen and her gang are stealing America's national treasures, and you're on their trail. Includes *Fodor's® USA* travel guide.

WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?™
Carmen strikes again! This time, it's the 34 nations of Europe. To help you, you'll have the Rand McNally® *Concise Atlas of Europe* plus an on-screen Fact-finder's Database and Crimestopper's Notebook.

Carmen Sandiego products are available for Apple, Apple IIGS, Macintosh, Commodore, IBM and 100% compatible computers for suggested retail prices of $34.95 – $44.95.

THREE WAYS TO BUY: Visit your software dealer or call 800-527-6263, 8AM-5PM PT, for credit card purchases and ordering by mail.

For more information, write to Brøderbund Software-Direct, P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.

Brøderbund®

© Copyright 1988 Brøderbund Software, Inc. The World Almanac, Fodor's and Rand McNally are registered trademarks of The Newspaper Enterprise Association, Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc. and Rand McNally and Company, respectively.

70DER

Not Another Proofer!

Yes, folks, I've resolved for the New Year to clean up some of the problems you've been having with the Applesoft Program Proofer we've published throughout 1988.

Carefully type in the Applesoft BASIC program shown in **Listing 1** (*ignore* the bracketed numbers!) and SAVE it on disk as MAKE.PROOFER; it POKEs the PROOFER program into memory (line 50). If you're using DOS 3.3, type in lines 100–120 shown in **Listing 2** instead of those in **Listing 1**.

Now type RUN. If you entered the program correctly, you should see the message "Proofer installed!" and a flashing cursor adjacent to the BASIC prompt (]). If not, press Control-Reset, LOAD MAKE.PROOFER, fix the problem, SAVE, and try RUNning it again. Most often, you can find the error in one of the DATA statements.

If all's well, type LIST. An inverse number should appear following each program line and match those appearing in brackets in **Listing 1**. If not, make sure you typed the program correctly, then recheck DATA.

Use the Proofer to compare the numbers generated by your LISTed programs with those we publish. If they're the same, you typed the line(s) correctly and the program should work.

You can activate the Proofer each time you start up BASIC from ProDOS or DOS 3.3 by typing RUN MAKE.PROOFER. Or, once MAKE.PROOFER is RUN, you can BSAVE the machine-language program it creates as PROOFER,A$300, L$C5 on your disk. You then can BLOAD PROOFER and CALL 768.

Also, if you reset your Apple or use the PR# command, you'll disconnect the Proofer. Type CALL 768 to restart it. For example, to get a listing of your program with the proofer numbers on your printer, use the following sequence:

1) LOAD or type in your program.
2) PR#1 to activate the printer.
3) CALL 768 to restore the Proofer.
4) LIST should print your program.
5) PR#0 to restore printing on screen.
6) CALL 768 to activate the Proofer.

Those of you familiar with the older version will find that the new, improved Proofer no longer counts spaces between REM and its message or DATA and the data values. So, there shouldn't be a difference in the proofer number between

```
10 REM Only one space after REM
```

and

```
10 REM     Five spaces after REM
```

Trailing spaces after a REM message or DATA list *do* count. A proofer number different from the published one by some factor of 32 is a tip-off.

In addition, the proofer number now includes the order in which you enter a line, particularly the order of values in a DATA statement. So, 10 DATA 1,2,3 will generate a different proofer number from 10 DATA 1,3,2.

The proofer numbers published from now on *won't* match those generated by the earlier version. Drop me a line if you need that older version to help you enter programs from previous *inCider* issues. □

Listing 1. ProDOS version of MAKE.PROOFER program helps debug your typed-in versions of inCider's *Applesoft BASIC programs.*

```
10  REM  MAKE.PROOFER -- NEW ProDOS version!!!  [7517]
20  REM  by Bill Kennedy  [3084]
30  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4733]
40  REM   [449]
50  FOR I = 768 TO 964: READ N: POKE I,N: NEXT I  [2868]
60  CALL 768  [685]
70  TEXT : HOME : PRINT : PRINT "Proofer installed!"  [2530]
80  PRINT "BSAVE it as PROOFER,A$300,L$C5"  [6170]
90  END   [1130]
100  DATA  162,29,160,3,173,48,190,141,180,3  [7683]
110  DATA  173,49,190,141,181,3,142,48,190,140  [8137]
120  DATA  49,190,169,0,133,60,133,61,96,201  [7707]
130  DATA  141,240,3,76,176,3,134,70,132,71  [1137]
140  DATA  186,138,105,7,170,189,0,1,201,214  [1252]
150  DATA  208,7,189,255,0,201,229,240,28,189  [1214]
160  DATA  253,0,201,40,208,6,169,141,201,141  [1283]
170  DATA  208,15,189,255,0,201,13,240,91,169  [1342]
180  DATA  0,133,60,133,61,240,83,165,60,5  [1201]
190  DATA  61,240,23,32,87,219,32,87,219,165  [1249]
200  DATA  50,72,41,63,133,50,166,60,165,61  [3332]
210  DATA  32,36,237,104,133,50,160,0,132,60  [3485]
220  DATA  132,61,177,155,200,17,155,240,41,200  [3748]
230  DATA  177,155,200,24,113,155,133,66,32,189  [3765]
240  DATA  3,177,155,240,25,32,182,3,177,155  [3487]
250  DATA  201,32,208,3,200,208,247,72,32,182  [3633]
260  DATA  3,104,201,58,240,231,177,155,208,243  [5893]
270  DATA  166,70,164,71,169,141,141,67,3,76  [5464]
280  DATA  7,195,69,66,133,66,24,101,60,133  [5270]
290  DATA  60,144,2,230,61,200,96  [3732]
```

Listing 2. Substitutions in Listing 1 for the DOS 3.3 version of MAKE.PROOFER.

```
100  DATA  162,29,160,3,173,83,170,141,180,3  [7698]
110  DATA  173,84,170,141,181,3,142,83,170,140  [8202]
120  DATA  84,170,169,0,133,60,133,61,96,201  [7751]
```

Best Action / Strategy Game!! – Software Publishers Association

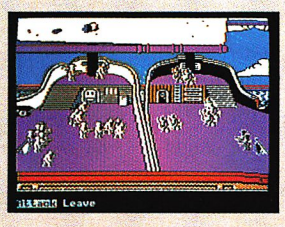
"We respectfully request permission to blow you out of the water"

Some of history's most brilliant naval commanders want to pick a fight with you. They'll let you choose from among 11 classic naval campaigns. They'll even let you decide which of them you're willing to challenge. After that, it's no holds barred.

Get ready for a rousing blend of real-time action and strategic planning. In **The Ancient Art of War at Sea**™, your opponent will fight using his own characteristic style and tactics. It's up to you to plan your fleet's movements skillfully. Zoom in to take command of individual ships. Lead your boarding party in hand-to-hand fighting.

When you've mastered every historic campaign, you can create new ones with the powerful Game Generator. Even after hundreds of battles, you'll still be able to say proudly, "I have not yet begun to fight!"

Next, challenge history's greatest generals on land in **The Ancient Art of War.**®



The Ancient Art of War at Sea is available for Apple IIe (128K), IIc, IIGS (Requires extended 80-column card for IIe); Macintosh 512, Plus, SE; IBM PC/Tandy & 100% compatibles for $44.95.

Three ways to buy: Visit your software dealer or call (800) 527-6263, 8am-5pm PT for credit card purchases and order-by-mail details.

Broderbund®

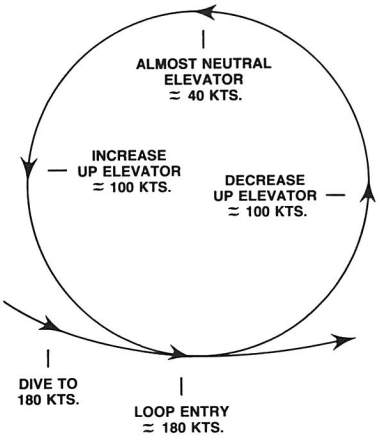
For more information,
write to Brøderbund Software Direct, P.O. Box 12947,
San Rafael, CA 94913-2947.
67JDI

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes # 3A

Better Loops with Flight Simulator - While the "Flight Physics" manual description is adequate for most, we get enough calls from frustrated computer pilots unable to perform a loop to warrant the following additional instructions. For those already successful at looping the aircraft, these instructions should help make your loops rounder and more satisfying.

After diving to the suggested looping airspeed (180 knots will do), add as much up elevator as possible without stalling the aircraft. As you pitch up and airspeed slows you will have to reduce some of this elevator pressure. Many people leave the elevator setting on high and become frustrated when the aircraft stalls before pointing straight up. In a perfectly round loop your elevator should be almost all the way back to neutral by the time you're upside down. Since airspeed is very slow at the top of the loop (and the portion of the circle traveled is small), your pitch attitude change should be gracefully slow as well. Start adding up elevator pressure again as airspeed increases. By the time you get to the bottom of the loop, the up elevator setting should be where it was when you began the maneuver and your airspeed should be adequate to begin another loop.



In summary, up elevator setting varies throughout the loop. The faster your airspeed, the greater the up elevator pressure. Flight Simulator is the only simulation on the market that accurately portrays the flight characteristics of a light aircraft when performing this maneuver. In reality there's little room for error in the amount of up elevator you can use, and meeting the challenge of performing a perfectly round loop can be a very satisfying experience. You may even find yourself more knowledgable about loops than many non-aerobatic pilots who fly real airplanes. Happy trails!

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

Program Listing. *REM Stripper gets rid of extraneous hard carriage returns.*

```
1  REM  Text file return STRIPPER  [4998]
2  REM  by Dr. William Kennedy  [4195]
3  REM  Copyright 1988, inCider  [4846]
10 D$ =  CHR$ (4)  [759]
20  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10  [892]
30  INPUT "ASCII file pathname?";N$: ONERR  GOTO 500  [5931]
40  PRINT : PRINT "One moment please...working."  [2389]
50  PRINT D$;"VERIFY";N$: PRINT D$;"OPEN";N$: POKE 216,0  [5244]
60 N2$ = N$ + ".S": ONERR  GOTO 80  [1880]
70  PRINT D$;"VERIFY";N2$: GOTO 600  [3578]
80  POKE 216,0: PRINT D$;"OPEN";N2$  [2521]
90  ONERR  GOTO 200  [719]
100  PRINT D$;"READ";N$  [2556]
110  GET A$: IF A$ <  >  CHR$ (13) THEN 120  [2463]
115  GET A$  [628]
120  PRINT D$;"WRITE";N2$: PRINT A$;  [3427]
130 X =  FRE (0): GOTO 100  [1873]
200  REM  End of files  [1117]
210  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"  [801]
220  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Done.  Press return to strip another, or"  [3526]
230  PRINT "press esc to quit -->";: GET A$: PRINT A$  [3159]
240  IF A$ =  CHR$ (13) THEN 20  [1426]
250  IF A$ <  >  CHR$ (27) THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7);: HTAB 1: GOTO 220  [3588]
260  END  [2073]
500  REM  File not found.  [1197]
510  PRINT  CHR$ (7);: PRINT : PRINT "File not found."  [4624]
520  PRINT "Press any key to go on...";  [5671]
530  GET A$: PRINT A$: GOTO 20  [1537]
600  REM  File already exists  [3931]
610  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (7);"Target file already exists..."  [7362]
620  PRINT "OK to overwrite it (Y or N)?";: GET A$: PRINT A$  [7237]
630  IF A$ = "N" OR A$ = "n" THEN  PRINT D$;"CLOSE": GOTO 20  [3447]
640  IF A$ = "Y" OR A$ = "y" THEN  PRINT D$;"DELETE";N2$: GOTO 80  [5389]
650  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO 620  [1672]
```

Quickies

Here are some interesting benchmark comparisons for copying 256K of AppleWorks data files:

Program	Time
Copy II Plus	3 min., 30 sec.
GS System Utilities	4 min., 15 sec.
GS Fastcopy	1 min., 20 sec.

—Jerry Wagner
Sparta, NJ

requires that you first convert the data to ASCII, or what's commonly called text-file format. Some word processors, including AppleWorks, as well as many bulletin-board "downloads," create an ASCII file via their print functions. Rather than send the document to a printer, these word processors send the same series of characters to a file on disk. Most printers require a return character at the end of each line, which they also place at the end of each line in the ASCII file.

The first step in getting rid of those offending returns is to see whether your source word processor has an option that'll let you "print" the ASCII file without returns except at the end of a paragraph. Otherwise, you might obtain a program that'll "strip" the extra returns from your converted file. Pinpoint's Point-to-Point includes such a utility as an option on its "Other Activities" menu.

Meanwhile, Stripper is a simple BASIC program that'll do the job. It operates under the principle that it's easier to add returns to a document rather than remove them. So, Stripper works by removing "stand-alone" return characters or the first of a pair of return characters. Hence, it works best if you separate paragraphs by two returns.

Type in the accompanying ***Program listing*** *and SAVE it as STRIPPER. When RUN, it requests the pathname for your ASCII file and uses that name with the suffix .S to create a new one. It then proceeds to strip the returns. Patience—it'll take a while, particularly for large files. If you want to stop stripping early, press Control-C.* ■

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.*

LOOKING FOR ART?

Even if you flunked Art 101, you can still paint like a master. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except LQ) and create a powerful imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGS. One that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing graphics and personal publishing programs. ■ ThunderScan's unique features give you great works of art without lots of work. For example, you can adjust the brightness of a Bruegel. Or change the contrast in a Chagall. All without re-scanning the art. Choose from four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGS Super Res display you get quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ And at just $219 suggested retail price from your dealer, ThunderScan can save you money while it's saving your Monet. ■ Purchase ThunderScan before 3/31/89 and receive a coupon entitling you to buy Paintworks Gold™ for $50 or Paintworks Plus™ for $40.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware® ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

Thunderware® 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORKS.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks, Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus: Activision, Inc.; Apple, and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Remember when this board meant power and speed?

A majestic nine feet ten inches long and a shade under fifty pounds, the 1966 Big Boy surfboard represented the epitome of power and speed. Today, there's AE's new RamKeeper™.

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

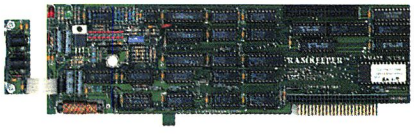
Applied Engineering's RamKeeper. A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more efficiency to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

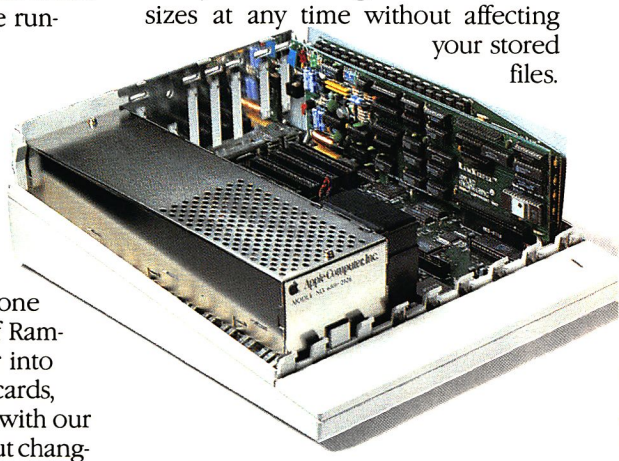
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

Makes all your memory usable memory.

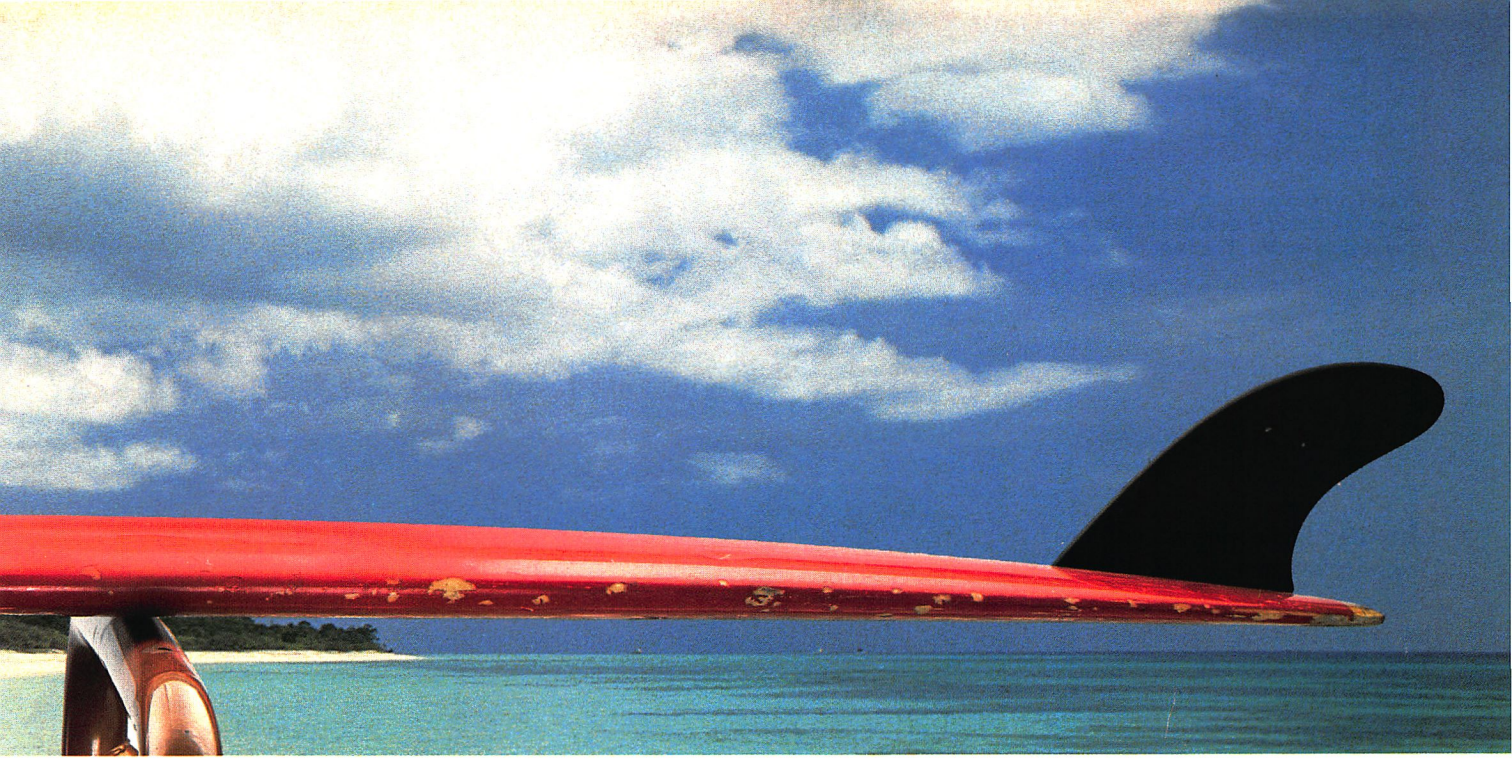
RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

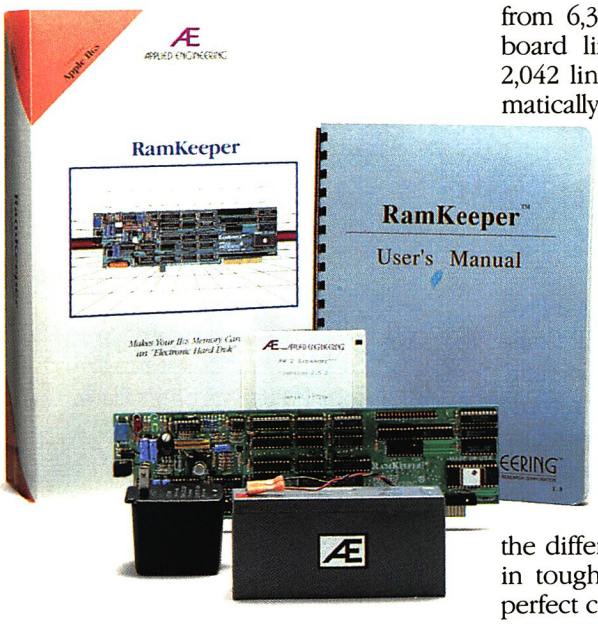
Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, other use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.* That's the difference between paddling out in tough chop and surfing in on a perfect curl.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.

(214) 241-6060

Video Title Shop, Home Video Producer, VCR Companion; Story Sketcher; Riddle Magic; At a Glance; Games Editors Play: Skate or Die, The Last Ninja, Zany Golf, Short Takes

Video Wizardry

If your home videos look anything like mine, you probably see something like this—the kids running up Main Street USA at Disney World, followed by a picnic at Aunt Martha's, cutting to Christmas of some undetermined year, and ending with a segment showing the dog refusing to do any cute tricks. No rhyme, no reason, and definitely no transition—unless you count the several grainy seconds between filming sessions.

Now there are three programs to help you make sense of your home movies. Home Video Producer, Video Title Shop, and VCR Companion let you add text, graphics, and animation to your video-cassette recordings—simply and expediently. With any of the three programs, you can design various types of title screens on your computer, hook up a VCR (or camcorder) between your computer and monitor, and record the title screen on a video cassette.

VIDEO TITLE SHOP

Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (800) 245-4525
Apple II (GS in emulation)
$29.95
Rating: ■■■

LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION

The programs reviewed here operate in similar ways. Each presents a blank work area (referred to as a *canvas*, *frame*, or *clapboard*, depending on the program you're using) upon which you can place borders, graphics, text, and so on. With overlay techniques and "page flipping," you can add special effects and animation, sequencing additional screens to create an impressive presentation.

To better illustrate the process, try to visualize the following film clip. In the first frame, you select a background color and border, then place a small wedding-cake icon in one corner and a ring icon in another. Next, you add a text overlay that reads "The Wedding of." Move on to the second frame and select a "wipe" transition to erase the first frame. Have frame 3 scroll the name of the bride down from the top of the screen while "&" and the name of the groom scroll up from the bottom. Next, select fizzle from the command list and watch frame 4 dissolve, revealing frame 5, which you've designed to show the time and place superimposed on an appropriate full-screen graphics background.

When you run these cells in an uninterrupted sequence (like a film), your production is ready to record on videotape. You can add additional cells and special effects to create a more sophisticated introduction if you like. All three programs allow you full control over the timing of the separate parts of your presentation, giving you the chance to determine how long you want a scene to last or how fast you want a transition or special effect to take place.

If this example sounds complicated, rest assured it really isn't. Despite the complexity and professional appearance of the final presentation, VCR Companion, Home Video Producer, and Video Title Shop do all the hard work; you simply select the options you want to include in your creation.

Though all three programs offer the same basic end result, each of the three includes certain unique qualities and trade-offs that warrant a closer look.

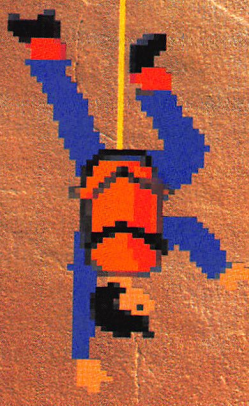
One by One

Video Title Shop (VTS) was created by Datasoft and is distributed by Electronic Arts. It's an excellent product for the money. Twenty dollars less than either of the other two packages, it offers more-than-acceptable output with a decent variety of graphics and transition. ►

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

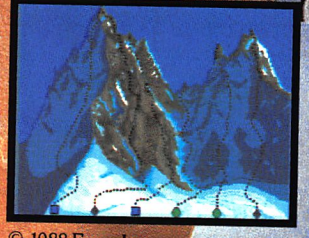
ONE MISTAKE AND IT'S THE BIG PANCAKE.



You're at the foot of one of the world's highest mountains. And you're not snapping pictures. Because this is the FINAL ASSAULT. The only mountain climbing game in the Alps or anywhere else.

IF YOU'RE AFRAID OF HEIGHTS, FORGET IT.

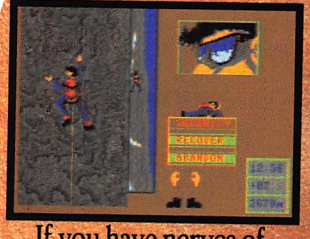
You'll experience the terror and elation of one of the most grueling sports ever. And you'll be tested every step of the way.



Did you pick the right course? (There are six treacherous possibilities.)

What about supplies? If you run out of soup, you'll be stuck with snow sandwiches.

Forget your spikes or ice picks? You could end up a permanent part of the scenery.



If you have nerves of steel, even when you're dangling 40 feet off a cliff, you might just be one of the lucky few to plant your flag at the peak.

To make the stakes even higher, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.

© 1988 Epyx, Inc.

Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, IBM & compatibles. Screens from Atari ST.

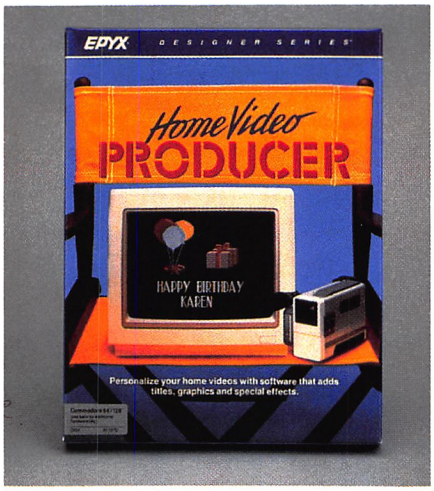
Circle 202 on Reader Service Card.

EPYX®

VTS does little in the way of built-in special effects or graphics, but it provides three times as many full-screen backgrounds (depicting a wide range of subjects). Datasoft's entry is also the only one to include a built-in, full-featured paint program almost as powerful as some of the best stand-alone paint programs currently available. You can even create your own text fonts.

VTS has the most awkward user interface of the three, eschewing pull-down menus in exchange for keyboard commands. The program uses the control key in conjunction with other mnemonic keys to activate program features. For example, Control-E puts you into Edit mode, while Control-S saves your work. Use the arrow keys to access subcategories; accept selections with the Escape key. Using Escape for such an important feature takes a little getting used to because it's such a departure from its typical function.

Despite numerous key combinations needed to manipulate VTS' features, the program isn't that difficult to operate. Because of its lack of intuitiveness, you'll have to consult the program's documentation and Quick Reference Lists often; you'll need the instructions less and less as you get used to it, though.



HOME VIDEO PRODUCER

Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606
Videotape-enhancement utility; Apple II family (GS in emulation)
$49.95
Rating: ■■■

The Easy Approach

Home Video Producer (HVP) from Epyx takes a slightly different tack. Epyx's strategy appears to have been to make the program as easy to use as possible, building in numerous features that let you type in your information and have the program take over from there.

For example, HVP includes a dozen good-looking graphics templates covering the most commonly taped situations (holidays, weddings, sporting events, and so on). To use a template, simply select the subject matter, type in the requested information and let the program do the rest. You sacrifice some variety and features, but you'll save time and effort—and you'll still end up with a quality production.

HVP uses a friendly interface, employing menus and windows for the selection process. On-screen graphics (those used by the program itself) are attractive and helpful, especially when combined with the ever-present information bars. Selection icons logically represent the function they serve and the program contains a satisfactory number of options.

One of the program's most outstanding features is the large number of graphics clips available to enhance your layouts. HVP includes 75 different pictures from which to choose. When you add those ►

At a Glance

Paintworks Gold (November 1988, p. 26, by Carol Holzberg), Activision, Inc., 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-7699, $99.95
Rating: ■■■■

Paintworks Gold is currently the "Cadillac" of the GS paint circuit. Its many features set Paintworks Gold apart from other GS paint programs—you can play with perspective and manipulate object position and shape, for example. Using pull-down menus, you can cut, copy, paste, mix colors, flip and rotate images, and bend and distort images for special effects.

If you want to do animation, Paintworks Gold gives you two techniques. You can compress a series of pictures into a single file, or you cycle a series of colors through an individual picture.

With Paintworks Gold's "slippy" colors, you can move objects without leaving a hole in the background. You can mask colors to protect them from alteration, and you can make colors transparent. You can also change the intensity and brightness of the red, green, and blue shades in your working color.

Paintworks Gold lets you print on the Epson series (in draft mode). The program also comes with a clip-art disk.

Managing Your Money 3.0 (November 1988, p. 34, by Gregory Glau), MECA Ventures Inc., 355 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-9150, $149.95
Rating: ■■■■

The latest version of Managing Your Money builds on the program's initial strengths and successes. It now comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks; you can send your financial data to other programs; and the software now incorporates the latest tax laws. There are also a newsletter and update service to which you can subscribe.

The program's structure is similar to that of a book. Each disk is like a chapter focusing on one area. The difference is that Managing Your Money gives you more than instructions—it also gives you the tools to put your financial matters in order. At the end of the year, the program summarizes all your transactions in as much detail as you need. Chapters include a notepad, checkbook and budget data, a tax estimator, insurance needs, a financial calculator, stock tracking, net worth, a card file, and a report generator.

The manual includes every help screen you might encounter in the program. Also, remember there will be plenty of disk swapping with 5¼-inch disks, and that can be confusing.

In all, Managing Your Money is an effective way to keep track of where you spend your money.

Continued

YOUR BATTLESHIP JUST BIT THE BIG ONE.

Now, you're mad. Really flamed. So assess your losses, aim your guns and turn your enemy into fish food.

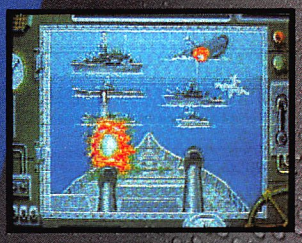
ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR GAMES OF ALL TIME COMES TO LIFE ON THE COMPUTER.

As commander of a powerful naval fleet, you'll see destroyers and carriers sinking in a cloud of smoke. Watch planes strafing by so low, you'll practically feel the pilots breathing.

Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC and compatibles. Battleship is a trademark of Milton Bradley used under license. © Milton Bradley. All rights reserved. Screens from Atari ST.

See shrapnel flying through the air like it's the 4th of July, without a picnic.

If you're still floating when it's all over, you'll be honored in a glorious, well-deserved victory celebration.



Battleship. So real, you'll taste the salt water.

Sink your opponent faster and easier using an EPYX high performance joystick.

©1988, Epyx, Inc.

EPYX®

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

Programs & Peripherals

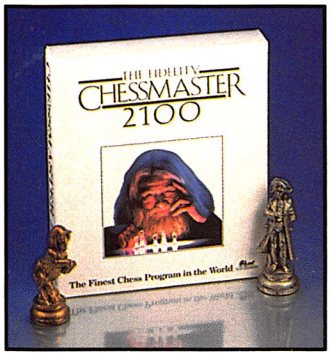
Modems

Anchor Automation 1200E	119.
2400E	159.
Applied Engineering	
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	139.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)*	185.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic II Internal	155.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	155.
Hayes Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	179.
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	85.
Practical Modem 1200 SA	109.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	189.
Prometheus Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)*	199.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	155.
Pro Modem 300c	82.
Supra Corporation	
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	149.
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	119.
Applied Engineering	
BufferPro 32K	99.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	115.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	85.
Orange Micro	
Grappler C/Mac/GS	84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	84.
Serial Grappler Plus	62.
Hot Link	49.
SMT No Slot Clock	42.
Print Tech II *(Parallel Interface)*	37.
Thirdware	
Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGS)*	79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)*	89.

Chessmaster 2100 by Electronic Arts



Chessmaster 2100 is the newest release of the best chess game for the Apple II. You'll find all of the powerful, impressive features of Chessmaster 2000 plus new classic games, more in-depth analysis, and triple the number of selectable skill levels. Along with the familiar 2-D and 3-D modes, you can now view all important information at once in "War Room" mode! For novices, *Chessmaster 2100* offers 'teach' and 'hint' modes that show how to think through a chess match, and for the aspirant grandmaster, there are over 150,000 moves in the opening library and a "Rate My Play" evaluation routine. *Chessmaster 2100* comes with a U.S. Chess Federation tutorial, offers on-line help, lets you save and print games, and lets you import your own chess set from any popular paint program!

Chessmaster 2100 ..... **33.**

Utilities & Languages

Absoft	
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)*	84.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler	46.
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	45.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGS)*	39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.
The Byte Works	
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger	80.
ORCA/M *(IIGS)*	39.
ORCA/Pascal DeskTop *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 34.
TML Systems	
TML Basic *(IIGS)*	***Special*** 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGS)*	84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGS)*	35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGS)*	49.
Zedcor	
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research ***(Micro Sci)***	
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*	165.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)*	139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*	139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	219.
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	639.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	739.
CT-30 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	739.
CT-40 Hard Drive *(AP & IIGS)*	839.
CMS	
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGS	
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.
Cutting Edge	
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGS)*	629.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGS)*	829.
Rodime	
Rodime 20Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	629.
Rodime 45Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	939.
Rodime 60Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1019.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGS)*	1319.
Video Technology	
Universal Disk Controller	79.
Laser 800KB Drive	185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	259.

California Games for the IIGs by Epyx

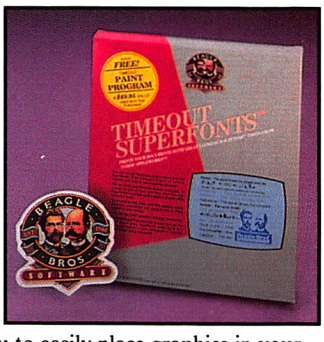
California Games is the hottest new game simulator under the sun on any coast! Surfing, skateboarding, BMX-biking, rollerskating, disk throwing and footbag events are wrapped into a challenge for one to eight players. California's beaches and dunes are the setting for monster waves and torturous trails. When you're bored with water and sand, head for the half-pipes and the parks, and try tricky aerials and snaky slaloms! To round out the test of true champions, there are disk throwing and footbag events to complete a grueling test of skill and coordination. *California Games* offers all the action in one package — and at one low price!

California Games for the IIGs ..... **29.**

Accessories

Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIe	125.
Apple Mouse IIc	85.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	79.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	119.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	185.
Asher Engineering	
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)*	69.
Bose RoomMate Powered Speaker System	229.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)*	36.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse)	39.
Curtis Curtis Emerald	36.
Curtis Ruby	55.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGS)*	125.
DataDesk DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGS)*	149.
Digital Vision Computer Eyes II or C	109.
Computer Eyes IIGS	209.
Ergotron Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)*	15.
Epyx Epyx 500J Joystick	27.
Kalmar	
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)*	18.
Kensington Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)*	8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.
Apple IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)*	20.
Apple Security System	34.
Printer Muffler 80	43.
Printer Muffler 132	58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	24.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS	39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*	69.
System Saver *(IIGS)*	79.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
Kraft	
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)*	34.
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)*	339.
MDIdeas Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)*	139.
The Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)*	99.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)*	49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)*	49.
Mouse Systems A+ Mouse *(IIc)*	65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)*	85.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*	9.
Ribbons *Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold*	
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.
Street Electronics Cricket *(IIc)*	125.
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)*	109.

TimeOut SuperFonts by Beagle Brothers



TimeOut SuperFonts lets you dress up your word processing docu ents easily and quickly without ever leaving AppleWorks! *TimeOut SuperFonts* pops up inside AppleWorks to let you access attractive Macintosh fonts in a variety of styles and sizes. You can print text in sizes from 6 to 127 points, with any combination of bold, italic, underline, shadow, and outline that you desire. *TimeOut SuperFonts* features high quality and 50% reduction printing modes, allows you to easily place graphics in your word processing files, and preview your page before printing. *TimeOut SuperFonts* with a **free** paint program, and many fonts with special and foreign characters.

TimeOut SuperFonts ..... **45.**

choices to the various borders, backgrounds, fonts, and types of transitions offered, it becomes obvious that HVP allows for a wide variety of combinations.

Despite having to skip over IBM and Commodore instructions, you'll find HVP's documentation easy to read. Included along with a basic walkthrough (tools, borders, and so on) are tips on both hardware use and esthetics.

The fact that HVP is such a self-contained program overcomes some of its limitations. Unlike Datasoft's or Broderbund's computer/VCR utility, Epyx's doesn't let you import graphics from other sources, nor does it contain a graphics editor of any type. While you can buy separate graphics disks for the other two programs, no such disks are yet available from Epyx. Also worth noting is that Home Video Producer is the only one of the three programs that isn't copy-protected.

VCR COMPANION

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3500
Videotape-enhancement utility; $49.95
Rating: ■■■■

The Best for Last

While all three programs are valuable, Broderbund's VCR Companion is the most well rounded, providing beautiful graphics with an excellent menu-driven interface and the widest selection of options. Graphics screens are so sharp you'll swear you're looking at a GS, even if you're not.

Upon loading VCR Companion, you may get a feeling of déjà vu. Broderbund has patterned the program after its award-winning Print Shop. By doing so, the company has given the public a program so simple the documentation is virtually unnecessary. VCR Companion also lets you use a mouse, making the entire creation process a simple matter of point and click.

While VCR Companion doesn't have as many full backgrounds as Datasoft's program or anywhere near the number of individual graphics clips as Epyx's HVP does, it provides a dozen choices in every category offered, including areas not touched by the other two (like back- ►

Continued

FingerPrint GSi (November 1988, p. 37, by James Trunzo), Thirdware Computer Products, 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166, $99
Rating: ■■■■

FingerPrint GSi lets you save a screen image quickly by printing it. This graphics-utility card has been available to IIe owners for some time; the new version is designed for the GS.

You can install the FingerPrint card in five minutes—the manual contains step-by-step directions and it's impossible to plug it in the wrong way. Thread the ribbon cable out the front of the machine and attach the self-adhesive activator button (with a picture of a fingerprint on it) to the front of your GS.

After running two installation tests, you're ready to print a screen. Press the fingerprint button, then click your mouse or hit Return. The screen starts to print, and that's all there is to it.

FingerPrint gives you several printing options—color, zoom, 90-degree rotation, and cropping, among others. You can also add text.

The Graphics Studio (August 1988, p. 28, by Cynthia Field), Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400, $59.95
Rating: ■■■

The Graphics Studio is a good program somewhat hampered by its deviation from the standard GS user interface. It's got enough features and tools to satisfy almost anyone—the resizable eraser is especially nice.

Two other advanced features are noteworthy: Color-cycling animation lets you use as many palettes as you like—not just one—to simulate activity; and you can use a special file included on the program disk to create and display slide shows of your artwork.

The user's guide is disappointing, with both tutorial and reference sections loosely organized and superficially written.

Two more things you'll want to know: The Graphics Studio supports only the ImageWriter printer and it requires 768K.

ComputerEyes for the IIGS (July 1988, p. 33, by Robert Ryan), Digital Vision, 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026, (617) 329-5400, $249.95
Rating: ■■■■

ComputerEyes GS is a color video digitizer with two major components: a GS expansion card that converts analog video signals to your computer's digital data, and software to manipulate it. The result is a system that lets you capture a video picture (from a VCR, videodisc player, video camera, or camcorder) and display it as an Apple IIGS picture.

ComputerEyes GS requires 512K. The digitization board is a compact unit you can plug into any GS expansion slot. (The manual recommends slot 3,4, or 7 to avoid conflicts with the machine's ports.) Note that ComputerEyes doesn't put out an RGB signal, so you can't preview the video source on the standard GS monitor.

ComputerEyes' software lets you edit the images you've captured or those you've loaded from disk—you can set the number of colors or grey levels, the separation between colors, and capture speed.

Within limits, ComputerEyes is a very good image-acquisition system. It lets you capture beautiful shots you can use with your GS software or modify with a paint program.

Bee-Cause (February 1988, p. 92, by Carol Holzberg), Q.E.D. Computing, P.O. Box 5037, Kent, WA 98064-5037, (206) 432-2779, $40
Rating: ■■■

Bee-Cause is a no-frills science simulation. It doesn't have any sound, it's almost entirely text, and the animation is limited—but students will learn the importance of recording observations, asking questions, testing hypotheses, and interpreting data as they simulate the everyday occurrence of a bee visiting a flower.

The program is easy to use, with menus and on-screen instructions to guide students through their options.

ground patterns). Furthermore, the fonts available in VCR Companion include such exotic choices as Neon, Slime (the letters drip like those in a horror film), and Film.

VCR Companion also contains twice as many transition types as do the others, and it's the only one of the three that provides pregenerated special effects and animation. *Special effects* differ from *transition effects* in that they occur on a page, rather than between pages. For example, the special effect Stars generates small hires stars over your background or text, twinkling off and on randomly and highlighting the scene.

The package comes with a full-color folded quick-reference card. The manual includes plenty of screen shots, a tips section called "Creative Ideas," a menu flowchart, and an illustrated list of icons.

Broderbund's package also integrates with Dazzle Draw and Animate, to enhance the value of all three products.

THE END

No matter which program suits your taste, needs, and budget, all three can claim excellent documentation, especially if you're talking about integrating your computer and VCR. After all, once you create your masterpiece, you'll want to do something with it. VCR Companion, Video Title Shop, and Home Video Producer provide detailed, illustrated instructions on connecting the various pieces of equipment and present it in such a straightforward manner that even easily intimidated stumblers like this reviewer can make the right hook-ups with no trouble whatever.

The manuals also point out other uses for the programs besides titling home videos. Each of the programs can cycle through a production, creating numerous or endless repetitions, perfect for in-store advertising or displays. You can also use video sequences to make video greetings disks, lesson tapes, and audiovisual aids for school reports or business presentations.

VCR Companion, Video Title Shop, and Home Video Producer are all fine products in their own right. Add a star to a program's rating if you've been looking for a program just like it.■

James V. Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

PS Lovers' Utility Set

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB

Do you love Print Shop™ IIGS?

Do you love *Print Shop IIGS*? We do! That's why we've created the ***PS Lovers' Utility Set-GS*** (***P.L.U.S.-GS*** for short). ***P.L.U.S.-GS*** is a set of utility programs designed especially for the Apple IIGS® version of Print Shop. Here's what you can do with ***P.L.U.S.-GS***:

- Print Graphics Catalogs
- Print Border Catalogs
- Print Font Catalogs
- Print Pixel and Pattern Catalogs
- Capture Color Graphics from SHR Pictures
- Create Color Borders and Patterns
- Upgrade Old-Style Borders and Graphics
- Convert GS Fonts to Print Shop Fonts
- Make SHR Pictures from PS Graphics

P.L.U.S.-GS ***$39.95***

Order product PS51 from
Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
For Visa and MasterCard orders call
1-402-379-4680.

512K required. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

Prepare for the ultimate fantasy when the first official Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

Game Product comes alive on your computer!

SSI proudly presents *Pool of Radiance*, the culmination of its collaboration with TSR to bring the legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® fantasy role-playing system to your home computer.

Pool of Radiance is set in the huge, complex world of the Forgotten Realms, a world brought to life by the combined talents and skills of top designers and programmers from both companies. Its game system adheres faithfully to AD&D® standards. Its state-of-the-art graphics push the very limits of the computer's capabilities. The only way to believe it is to experience it for yourself — wherever game software is sold.

Look for the entire line of AD&D computer products coming soon from SSI.

Roll up your characters and see their portraits and characteristics. (C-64/128 screen display.)

Every single monster type is individually drawn by superb computer graphics. (IBM PC screen display.)

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and AD&D are registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.

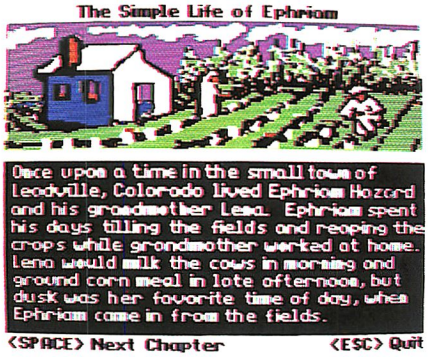
©1988 TSR, Inc. ©1988 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

The Storyteller

STORY SKETCHER

MindPlay/Methods and Solutions, Inc.,
100 Conifer Hill Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, (617) 774-1760
Illustrated-story creation software; 128K Apple IIe/c/GS; printer recommended
$59.99
Rating: ■■■■



Perk up those language-arts classes with Story Sketcher, MindPlay's newest writing toolkit. This is the stuff computer-assisted instruction is all about. Designed for children in grades 4–12, Story Sketcher focuses on the short story and demonstrates how this medium is different from a novel, a play, or an essay.

With words, pictures, story ideas, and an outline guide that give youngsters the opportunity to express themselves, Story Sketcher even offers instruction in using the computer as a desktop publisher, albeit a very rudimentary one. Because it also includes a simple word processor for typing and editing, it helps integrate word processing into the writing curriculum.

WRITE NOW

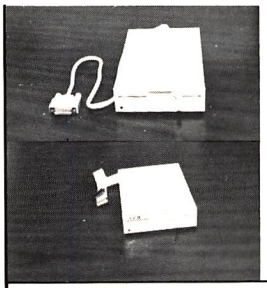
Story Sketcher is a language-arts supplement that should be used to reinforce writing skills taught in class. The program includes on-screen instructions, easy-to-use menus, and all the essentials children will need to express themselves, such as outline suggestions, story ideas, colorful graphics, and printing options.

The main menu offers four choices—Write/Edit a Story, Read a Story, Instructions, and Challenge Upgrade. Students press the spacebar to move around the menu and the return key to make selections. The instructions clearly summarize the program's features, but children should still read the sample story on side 2 of the program disk before writing a story of their own.

When students are ready to write a story of their own, they must first choose a topic. If they need a story starter suggestion, they can select See Story Ideas from the Write/Edit a Story menu and choose from 20 possibilities. My favorites are "As you are walking home from school, you see an alligator in the center of the road," "The cold, wet wind is beating on your face," and "The telephone rings." One of the Challenge Upgrade options lets teachers modify the list of story ideas so that students always have something fresh to spark their creativity.

After selecting a story idea, students should sit for a moment, close their eyes,

Cont. on page 82



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000
$79.00

Apple IIc, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128
$79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the *ABSOLUTE* Lowest Prices on CHECKMATE PRODUCTS
Memory Saver GS $109.00
MultiRam GS 256K to 2 Meg. ..... from $189.20
MultiRam RGB IIe 64K to 1 Meg. ..... from $139.00
MultiRam IIe 64K to 768K ..... from $109.00
Q Card IIe 64K to 256K ..... from $75.00
MultiRam CX IIc 256K to 1 Meg. ..... from $160.00
Pro Term $79.95

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander GS
1 Year Warranty
0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50

Super Expander IIe
1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

800K DISK DRIVE
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Extended 80 Column Card
For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible
$38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty
$48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$44.95

16K Card for Apple II+
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

128K Card For Apple II+
5 Year Warranty
$64.95

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe
$79.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppressor
$26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS
$19.95
No Noise Interference

Cables - $9.95
IIe to Modem
IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I
IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II
Others

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box
A/B $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

Replacement Keyboard For IIe
$55.00

5 Amp Power Supply
$49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

MINI
A/B Switch Box
Serial or Parallel
$24.95

80 Column Card for Apple II+
$48.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty
$34.95

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe
$34.95

RF Modulator II+ & IIe
$15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe IIc, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III
$24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

A Pop Quiz For School Computer Buyers

1. Apple® computers are the only computers that run Apple programs. True or False?

2. Based on list prices–$799 for the Apple //c and $479 for the LASER 128,® how many LASERS can you get for the price of three Apples?
   A. 2
   B. 5
   C. 8

3. Which computer is readily available through computer shops, leading department stores, and educational dealers?
   A. LASER
   B. Apple
   C. Both

1. False. The LASER 128 runs Appleworks® and thousands of educational and popular Apple programs.
2. B. 5. You can get five LASER 128s for the price of three Apples. Even better, schools get substantial discounts.
3. C. Both. LASERS, like Apples, are sold and serviced nationwide.

One of the most sought-after computers in education today, nearly a quarter million LASER 128s have been sold. *Electronic Learning* calls it a "terrific deal for a terrific machine."

Stretch your school's computer budget. Check into the LASER 128. Call 312/540-8911 (on the West Coast, 503/690-8086), or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047. You'll score "100" on this pop quiz.

LASER 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

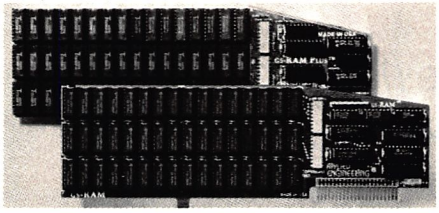
LASER 128

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

Preferred Computing

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K..... **$194**
GS-RAM 512K..... **$309**
GS-RAM 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **$779**
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG..... **$544**
GS-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards. **IN STOCK**..... **$149**

Serial Pro™ Multifunction card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock.... **$105**

Parallel Pro™ Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$79**

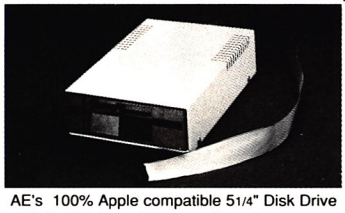
Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to regain control of the keyboard while your printer is working.

Buffer Pro with 32K buffer..... **$84**
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer..... **$129**
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer..... **$185**

Phasor™ Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$129**

Heavy Duty Power Supply Direct replacement for IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy install.. **$59**

5 1/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or the Disk Drive Controller card..... **$119**



AE's 100% Apple compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive

5 1/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... **$52**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage & instant access to data.

RamFactor 256K..... **$229**
RamFactor 512K..... **$349**
RamFactor 1 MEG..... **$584**

RamCharger Battery back-up..... **$139**

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file transfers, recording buffer and more! On-Line 64™ software for 64K IIe or II+ owners has many powerful functions..... **$189**

DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

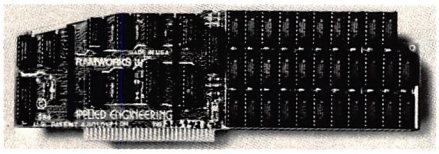
Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

We shoot down high prices !!!

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$69**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III™increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe

RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$309**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$544**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$839**

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$309**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$565**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$995**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$124**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$429**

1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$379**

256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the Mac Plus, SE, and II..... **$139**

RamWorks™Original With 512K. Comes complete with manuals and software..... **$285**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column..... **$92**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS, AppleWorks time diplay, adds 15 commands to BASIC..... **$79**

Z80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system and manuals. IIGS, IIe, II+..... **$119**

AE PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse, BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystick

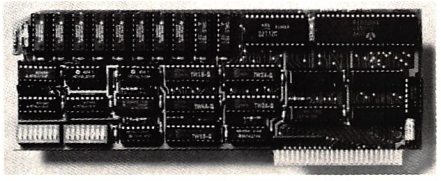
PC Transporter™& Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse, etc... **IN STOCK**

768K (640K IBM)..... **$529**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
SingleTransDrive..... **$209**

PCTransporter 0K Due to a special purchase, we have in stock a limited quantity. Accepts industry standard 18 pin ZIP, 64Kx4 DRAMS, 120 ns. Commonly used in many IBM clones and various IBM video cards. Product is factory direct and includes full warranty. Complete in all respects except RAM chips. Due to low price all sales final..... **$189**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with the IIc.

Ultra 1 Memory only	**256K**	**$194**
	512K	**$309**
Ultra 2 Memory, Clock	**256K**	**$245**
	512K	**$365**
	1 MEG	**$599**
Ultra 3 Memory, Clock Z-80	**256K**	**$309**
	512K	**$429**
	1 MEG	**$659**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc...3.6 times faster. IIe and II+ ... **$169**

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter,

---

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234

Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464

Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

ORDER BY DEC. 21ST AND RECEIVE YOUR ORDER BEFORE CHRISTMAS

CALL BY 3:00 P.M. ON THE 21ST AND IF WE HAVE IT IN STOCK (AND WE ALMOST ALWAYS DO) IT CAN BE UNDER THE TREE ON CHRISTMAS MORNING. BUT TO AVOID EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGES FOR FAST DELIVERY, ORDER AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234
VISA COD MasterCard

Computer Accessories When Only the Best Will Do!

bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat..... **$529**

Digital RGB cable for KV1311CR... **$19**

Analog RGB cable for KV1311CR.. **$19**

MACH III Joystick Features spring centering or free floating movement, 2 fire buttons on body, 1 on stick. IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+..... **$39**

Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch..... **$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIGS Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. If you have peripherals you need a System Saver..... **$74**

Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIGS, Mac II and SE..... **$119**

Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. **$119**

ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIGS, IIe, or IIc and a wide carriage ImageWriter or ImageWriter II to create high-resolution color graphics.... **$175**

Pinpoint Accessories. 8 desktop accessories for AppleWorks, AppleWriter, or Wordperfect. Add the convenience of an appointment calendar, calculator, auto log on communications window, graphics and text merging, phone dialer, notepad, envelope addresser, and typewriter. Requires 128K enhanced IIe, IIc, IIGS, or Laser 128..... **$39**

Pinpoint Spell Checker Why risk ruining your hard work or worse your reputation? This spelling checker features a 61,000 word dictionary and an unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Checks single word, paragraph, or entire document without exiting your wordprocessor. Requires PinPoint accessories... **$39**

PinPoint™ Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT' compatible modems. 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Supports auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM file transfers, and on line time display. Has 14 built in macros. For the IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$78**

MacroWorks Converts any series of keystrokes into a single keystroke command. Many macros included or you can easily create custom macros. For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3. Requires an Apple IIc, or 128K IIe.... **$29**

Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one. Just boot AppleWorks like you always do to get mouse control and over 4,000 keystrokes worth of custom macros, or create your own. Requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe..... **$29**

TimeOut™ Series Enhancements for 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks. IIGS, IIe, or IIc required.

T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of AppleWorks keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control to AppleWorks and other TimeOut applications. Also has Screen Saver which blanks the screen out when system is not in use. Pops up in AppleWorks..... **$40**

T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. You can also add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary..... **$49**

T.O. Thesaurus™ Pops up in AppleWorks allowing you to quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM or a hard disk for quickest operation. AppleWorks 2.0 a IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$35**

T.O. SuperFonts™ Now you can get Macintosh™ quality output from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc..... **$49**

T.O. SideSpread™ Print your wide spreadsheets from inside AppleWorks..... **$35**

T.O. FileMaster™ Comes up in AppleWorks allowing you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a calendar, calculator, case converter, clipboard converter, clock, phone dialer, envelope addresser, file encrypter, notepad, page previewer, puzzle, and wordcounter..... **$39**

T.O. DeskTools II™ Instantly finds area codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, multi function engineering and financial calculator, clipboard viewer, directree displays all files on any disk in tree format, disk tester, file search, measurements converts standard and metric length, liquid measure, weights, and time to various units, printer manager lets you send control code to your printer. screen out blanks monitor when not in use, screen printer prints selected blocks of text, and a stopwatch. IIGS, 128K IIe or IIc..... **$35**

T.O. Powerpack™ ASCII values displays decimal, hex, binary, code and screen equivalent from 0 to 65535. AWP to TXT creates ProDOS text files out of AppleWorks wordprocessor files, category search allows you to search a database by a specific category, desktop sorter allows you to put files in any order you like, file librarian reads your disk into a database so you can search and sort on file attributes, help screens allows you to custom design help screens within AppleWorks. Has many other features..... **$35**

VIP Professional™ Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Has the same commands. It can even read Lotus files and run Lotus macros. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 256K IIe, IIc, mouse, & 2 drives.... **$109**

VIP Professional™ IIGS Same features as IIe version 512K IIGS required..... **$139**

WordPerfect® IIGS Wordperfect comes to the GS with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, toll-free manufacturer support. 512K required..... **$104**

WordPerfect® IIe & IIc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K IIe, IIc , or Laser 128. **$104**

SideWays™ Print all columns of your spreadsheet. Create presentation quality printouts without staples, or tape. IIe, IIc, II+..... **$46**

Deluxe Paint II™ Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768K IIGS, 3.5 drive ,RGB monitor, & mouse.... **$74**

Managing Your Money 3.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, tallies gains and losses, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D, calculates rates of return and much more 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5.... **$98**

MultiScribe™GS Create documents with color graphics and text. Allows you to import graphics from Deluxe Paint II and others. Built in 80,000 word spell checker, and thesaurus. Mac like interface. 512K and 3.5 drive..... **$64**

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with working gauges..... **$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™ Get ready for challenging, modern jet fighter combat over Asia, Europe, and the middle east. Requires joystick, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS..... **$27**

(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**

(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured buy us.
11. Satisfied Customers. "I am truly impressed with your company! I 'm astounded at the speed with which I received my order. I know where to go next time I mail order computer equipment!" Timothy A. Griffin

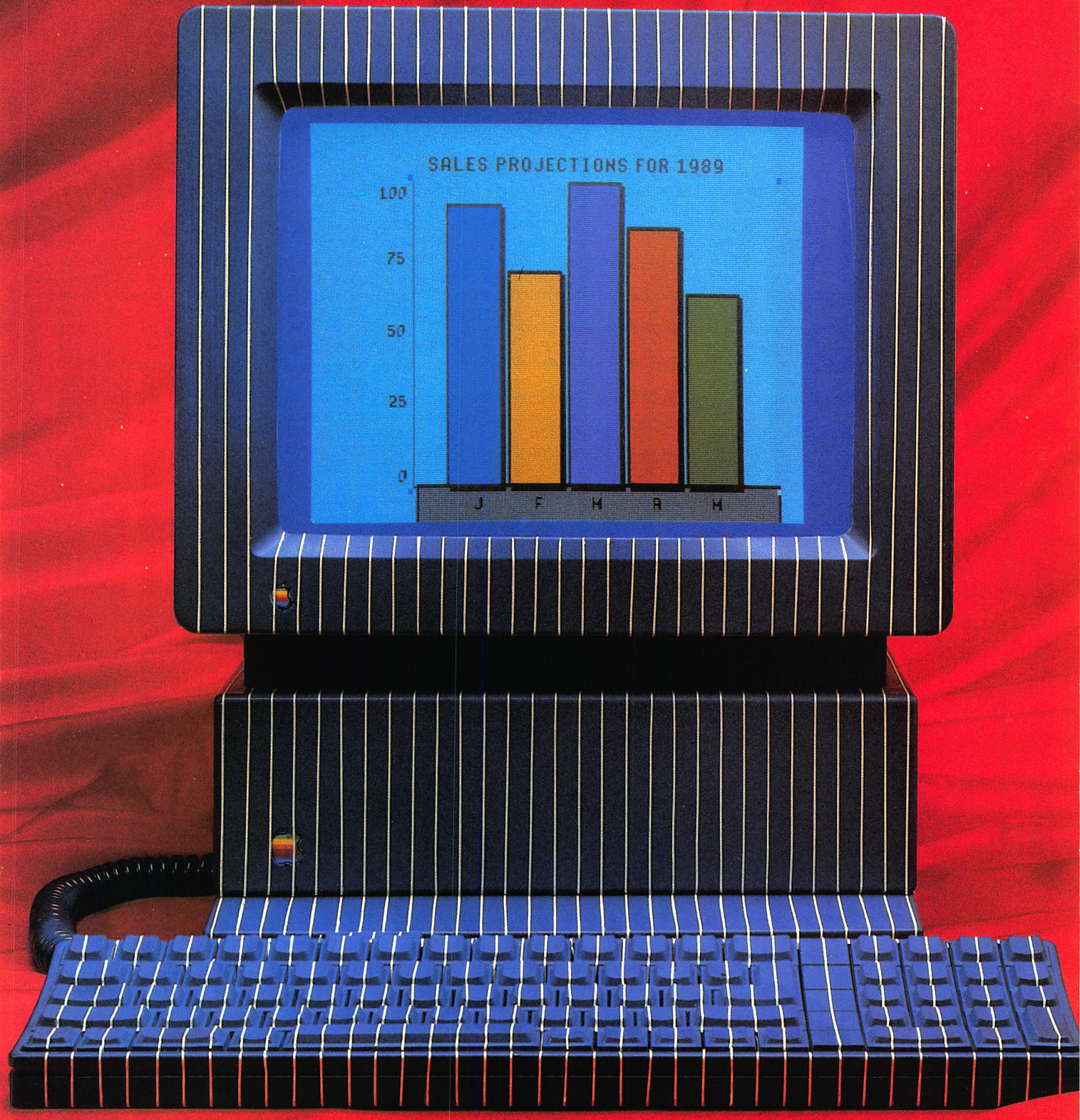
"The service from Preferred Computing on my order was the best I have ever received from a mail order company. " Lewis W. Edwards

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

School and Government
Purchase Orders Accepted

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

BUSINESS



BY CYNTHIA E. FIELD

AS USUAL

Your favorite "home" computer is right at home in the office, too—businesses of all types and sizes are discovering the power and efficiency of Apple II systems.

IF THE APPLE II *DOESN'T* BELONG IN BUSINESS, SOMEONE really ought to tell Bill Monnier. Bill's the president of Corvette Clinic, a Highland Park, Illinois, service, repair, and mail-order facility specializing in 'vettes, Camaros, and TransAms. His company's Apple IIe and IIGS are doing just fine, thank you, handling virtually all operations, including full-fledged accounting, payroll, mail-list management, and inventory.

Corvette Clinic isn't an isolated example. Retailers, tradespeople, investment brokers, entrepreneurs, administrators, doctors, lawyers—perhaps even some Indian chiefs—employ Apple II hardware and software to automate their daily operations. (For a look at some ancillary hardware that can help your business succeed, see the accompanying sidebar, "Fax: No Longer Fiction for Small Business.")

Literally hundreds of products underscore the Apple II's rightful place in business: in document preparation, database report handling, spreadsheet number crunching, and desktop publishing. You'll find some Apple II applications that are flexible and unstructured enough to adapt to your home and educational needs, as well; others are strictly business. Let's take a fresh look at just a few of the Apple II business programs that help keep America working—without benefit of the Mac or Big Blue. (For more information on the four "basics" mentioned above, see "Polish Your Words" and "A Rhapsody of Words," November 1988, pp. 60 and ►

Rx for Success

If your medical or dental practice still schedules appointments, manages patient records, or completes insurance claim forms manually, it could be time to transplant an Apple II to your receptionist's desk. At least three companies offer software to help streamline these mundane aspects of the daily routine.

Andent provides a series of stand-alone programs for the 64K Apple II. Among them are Applointments, a computerized appointment book; Prescription Form Writer, a preprinted prescription generator; and Recall List, a preconfigured patient address/telephone book to keep track of "last" and "next" visits.

Dental-Medical Office Data, a database system, includes a text editor as well as Patient File, Appointments, Insurance Lists, Phone Lists, Employee Records, Mail List, Inventory, and Checkbook. Medical Insurance Form Writer automates completion of the Universal Health Insurance Claim Form. Each copy of the program disk accommodates 100 families and multiple practitioners. Written in BASIC, the program's code is listable, a nice touch for the physician who might want to customize the software.

According to Ellis J. Neiburger, D.D.S., Andent's director and author of the book *Computers for Professional Practice*, the company sells a similar program, Dental Insurance Form Writer, that fills in the standard American Dental Association Form. All Andent programs are covered by a ten-day refund policy.

If you're already an AppleWorks 2.0 user—or you'd like to be—take a close look at two medical-practice *template* packages (ready-made files) offered by Applied Scientific. Templates are low-priced, they're not copy-protected, and they use the same commands as your host program.

Surgery Billing and Anesthesia Billing, for instance, include patient database files as well as word-processing-file facsimiles of various insurance claim forms, including the Universal Health Insurance Claim Form and the Blue Cross/Blue Shield 4C1 form. Use AppleWorks' record-selection rules to choose appropriate patient records, then its mail-merge feature to print the actual forms.

For direct billing, the "Statement" template prints on NEBS' Two-Way Statement Mailer, a form that provides the statement, an office copy, and both outgoing and return envelopes. A predrafted patient cover letter and collection letter are included on disk for your convenience.

These Applied Scientific templates were designed by Robert J. Flaherty, M.D., and carry an "absolute, unconditional money-back guarantee."

If you want to fully automate your office's operations, single-purpose stand-alone products or templates probably won't suffice. Instead you'll want to investigate the dental-office management system designed by Gregory Fox, D.M.D., and Dental Management Associates. Dr. Fox's program, in development as this article went to press, centers around DB Mas- ►

72, respectively; "The Easy Solution" and "Tame Your Files," July 1988, pp. 50 and 57, respectively; "Spreadsheets for All Reasons," September 1986, p. 60; and "Be Your Own Publisher," February 1988, p. 40.)

DATABASE HORSEPOWER

"I think it's the greatest thing that's happened to me," says Iris Folkson of what may be the most powerful relational database-management program for the Apple II family, **DB Master Professional** from Stone Edge Technologies.

Folkson's beta-testing the program, scheduled to be released by early 1989. As a bookkeeper at the New York City corporate-law firm of Tannenbaum Dubin and Robinson, Folkson has developed a DB Master Professional application that turbocharges her office's billing and escrow-account management operations. She began automating the law office about five years ago with an Apple IIe and the older, flat-file version of DB Master. She would calculate time sheets, prepare bills to be typed, and enter the information into an accounts-receivable file.

What used to take a week DB Master Professional now does in a day. Folkson has configured four files: time sheets, bills, accounts receivable, and addresses. "I enter the time sheet for the month," she explains. "If we're going to bill, I respond yes to the yes/no field I included. The program automatically sends the dollar amount to the bill file along with the client's name. I then go into the bill file, which, following the relational rules I've defined, calls up the balance due from accounts receivable and billing information from the addresses file. I instruct the program to print a bill on our ImageWriter LQ for anyone whose account shows a balance due."

The free-form nature and multifile juggling power of DB Master Professional make it suitable for just about any kind of business. Folkson is so convinced of the program's value that she uses it on her home-office GS to computerize her husband's business: women's-clothing sales. According to Barney Stone, head of Stone Edge Technologies, libraries and retailers are also expected to join the ranks of law-

Photography by White/Packert

yers and sales representatives as scanners like the **PC300** series from TPS Electronics become available. "The TPS scanner plugs into the GS' desktop bus and supports DB Master Professional directly," Stone adds. "At AppleFest last fall we tried the scanner on a box of Chiclets (TM), and our program read the bar code just as if someone had typed it in from the keyboard."

I KNOW I CAN

In reality, though, not all businesses need the power of a relational database program. Integrated programs such as **AppleWorks** from Claris Corporation may provide better service.

Val Campbell, secretary-treasurer of Division 338 of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers in Green Bay, Wisconsin, puts all three AppleWorks modules—word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet—to work managing his union local. "You wouldn't believe the amount of paperwork," he notes. "On a bigger railroad, a general committee would do everything for the members."

Campbell has set up spreadsheets for bookkeeping ledgers, database files for mailing lists, and word-processing files for Division correspondence. Whether it's tracking payments, managing political-action information, or reporting tax-deductible dues, union responsibilities that used to take Campbell the better part of a day now take him a couple of hours, thanks to his GS and AppleWorks.

LESS IS MORE

Val Campbell's not alone in his enthusiasm for AppleWorks. Tom Smith, convention manager for Better Homes and Gardens Real Estate Service in Des Moines, Iowa, says, "Having multiple functions back to back gives me a tremendous time-saving advantage." Smith has planned up to 40 meetings per year—including an annual national convention with a budget approaching $1 million—for the more than 26,000 independent owners, managers, and sales personnel in the company's network.

Among Smith's power files is a 460-row budget-planning spreadsheet that assists him in tracking attendees and rev- ►

ter Professional and is expected to cost around $1200.

Other powerful, full-featured programs for dentists and physicians include CMA Micro Computer's Medical IIP and Dental IIP. Medical IIP, for example, not only does your billing and keeps an appointment book, but maintains a complete patient database with each record large enough to accommodate up to 440 standard office visits. The program includes handy accessories such as a file-folder label and Rolodex (TM) card-printing utility. Medical IIP's text processor lets you design patient reminders and other office forms as well as prepare referral letters and reports for other physicians.

According to the company, Medical IIP works "fast enough to operate with a substantial amount of 'phone-in' appointment activity." Not surprisingly, a workhorse like this demands a fully configured computer system: a GS with 512K, a 20-megabyte SCSI (small-computer systems interface) hard-disk drive, one 3½-inch and one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, a mouse, and a printer.

Technical support is free for 90 days. After that, you have a wide variety of options, including an Extended Assurance Plan (with free updates) or Pay-As-You-Go plans with charges levied for each phone call. Custom programming is also available.□ —C.F.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Applointments, $75
Computers for Professional Practice, $14.95
Dental Insurance Form Writer
Medical Insurance Form Writer
$100 each
Dental-Medical Office Data, $150
Prescription Form Writer, $20
Recall List, $39
Andent, Inc.
1000 North Avenue
Waukegan, IL 60085
(312) 223-5077
Reader Service No. 340

Dental Management Associates
Gregory Fox, D.M.D.
P.O. Box 576
Moorestown, NJ 08057
(609) 722-1565

Medical IIP
Dental IIP
CMA Micro Computer
P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
(619) 365-9718
$1995.95 each
Reader Service No. 341

Surgery Billing
Anesthesia Billing
Applied Scientific
416 Arnold
Bozeman, MT 59715
(406) 586-1157
$100 each
Reader Service No. 342

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1500
$249
Reader Service No. 325

BusinessWorks
Manzanita Software Systems
One SierraGate Plaza
Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880
$495
Reader Service No. 326

CT-20, $650
CT-20c,$850
Chinook Technologies
601 Main Street
#635
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 678-5544
Reader Service No. 327

DB Master Professional
Stone Edge Technologies
P.O. Box 200
Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825
$295
Reader Service No. 328

The Dome Simplified Bookkeeping System for Computers
Great American Software
9 Columbia Drive
Amherst, NH 03031
(603) 889-5400
$59.95
Reader Service No. 329

The Invoicer
Miccasoft
406 Windsor
New Braunfels, TX 78132
(512) 629-4341
w/ Accounts Receivable, $125
w/ Accounts Receivable, Sales Tracking, Inventory, $187.50
Reader Service No. 330

OmniDrive Network Server
Corvus Systems
160 Great Oaks Boulevard
San Jose, CA 95119-1347
(408) 281-4100
(800) 426-7887
$2795 (20MB)–$4495 (40MB)
Reader Service No. 331

PC385 Scanner
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport
Palo Alto, CA 94043
(415) 856-6833
$595 (GS only)
Reader Service No. 332

Real Estate Analyzer
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect Street
Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
$295
Reader Service No. 333

Zip Chip
Zip Technology
11340 W. Olympic Blvd.
Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 473-7662
(800) 628-3278
$179 plus $4 U.S. shipping
Reader Service No. 334

Z-RAM Ultra 2
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$209 (0K)–$319 (256K)
Reader Service No. 335

enues and in performing projections for any fixed or variable cost. "I can change the price of a coffee break by 50 cents or the cost of entertainment and immediately see the effect on the bottom line," he explains.

Smith has also designed a flow chart-type database planner to keep track of due dates and divisions of activity. He uses macros "all the time," and has designed his own desk accessories, including a word-processing template "notepad" and a spreadsheet template "calculator."

By his own admission, Smith makes "pretty severe demands" on his office system and traveling companion, an Apple IIc enhanced with a Zip Technology **Zip Chip** and an Applied Engineering **Z-RAM Ultra 2** memory-expansion card. "I toss the IIc in the case and rent a printer and monitor at the meeting site," he says. "I also take **The Print Shop** with me for creating ad hoc announcements. I only wish Apple had fulfilled its promise to deliver a good flat screen and a battery pack to create a functional portable system."

Smith speaks for many AppleWorks owners when he notes, "A lot of people overbuy on software and then don't use its capabilities. I've bought and believe in a program with better-than-modest capacity to do what I need done. I for one am very comfortable with the file-card interface, but [Claris'] direction seems to be to 'mouse' everything. I don't need that. I'd rather see its efforts put into further development of AppleWorks."

FUEL EFFICIENCY

Fundamentally, both DB Master Professional and AppleWorks are do-it-yourself programs. But many Apple II users, like John Freeman at William Donovan & Company in LaJolla, California, prefer ready-to-run programs such as **Real Estate Analyzer** from HowardSoft. (For a look at "ready-made" programs and templates for medical professionals and school administrators, see the accompanying sidebars, "Rx for Success" and "If Your Business Is Education.")

Freeman uses HowardSoft's powerful number cruncher on an Apple IIe to help clients find the "million-dollar-plus"

commercial properties that best suit their investment objectives. He usually prepares five or six printed investment scenarios before his clients come into the office. Working with the information he enters about loans, depreciation, income, expenses, and expected growth/inflation rates, the program projects multiyear comparisons based on calculations of capitalization rates, cash flow, and rates of return.

"We get different price breakdowns; we put in different rents and expenses. We can go back on a fixed price and change rents if we think they're too low," Freeman says. "Since no one has a crystal ball, whether they're into stocks or real estate, we tend to be conservative and project growth rates of 3–4 percent. If a client thinks the rate should be 8 percent, I can put that in and get an immediate report. We're a small company without access to a mainframe computer, and Real Estate Analyzer gives us a lot of flexibility."

CRAWL BEFORE YOU WALK

One function that's common to all businesses is watching where the money goes. For the business owner or self-employed person who's about to computerize, but doesn't know where to start, Great American Software may provide the answer: **The Dome Simplified Bookkeeping System for Computers**.

This program's claim to fame is simplicity over power; it mimics both in operation and in appearance the printed version of the classic Dome system. It requires only 64K and one floppy drive.

The noncopy-protected DOS 3.3 program disk keeps a year's worth of data. (Make a new copy of the program each year.) Select weekly or monthly bookkeeping methods to track income and expenses and to perform payroll functions. The Dome system prints basic reports: Check Register, Sales/Cash Receipts Register, Payroll Register, Vendor Analysis, and Income Statement.

Make no mistake—Dome is no full-featured business accounting program. It may nevertheless provide an economical way for newcomers to business computing to test the waters before ►

If Your Business Is Education

Running a school is no small task, but you can reduce the workload when you employ an untiring administrative assistant like the Apple II. Equipped with the right software, the Apple in your office can, among other duties, maintain student records, devise schedules, print report cards, generate bills, and manage disciplinary data.

Surfside Software, exclusive publishers of Mount Castor Industries school administrative software, is one company offering at least a half-dozen programs to help your school of 1000 or so students run more efficiently.

The Inspector stores attendance records, finds cases of chronic absenteeism, and prints summary reports. The Inspector shares data with The Classifier and The Reporter, programs that generate and print class rosters/schedules and report cards, respectively. The Notifier and The Bookkeeper perform midterm reporting and billing. The company's disciplinary records/reporting program, The Enforcer, keeps track of up to 8000 interactions involving as many as 255 kinds of offenses and punishments. These programs run on Apple IIs with 48K–128K of random-access memory (RAM) and require two 5¼-inch drives and a printer.

If a GS helps run your school, Surfside provides each of the above-named programs in enhanced versions for that model; these editions offer more features and improved performance.

Among Surfside's other GS programs are The Guidance Partner, which tracks contacts with students and the status of their college applications, scholarship awards, and SAT scores; and The Transcriber, which maintains a complete grade history and calculates grade-point averages and class ranking for each student.

Surfside Software offers a 30-day, money-back guarantee, free "intensive care" technical support for 90 days, and generous upgrade/update policies.

If administrative details are bogging you and your staff down, maybe you should make it your business to check out these award-winning school-administration programs.□ —C.F.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Bookkeeper
The Classifier
The Reporter Toolkit
$195 each
The Classifier II, $895
The Enforcer
The Notifier, $295 each
The Inspector, $345
The Classifier 2GS
The Enforcer 2GS
The Guidance Partner
The Inspector 2GS
The Locator 2GS
The Reporter
The Reporter 2GS
The Transcriber 2GS
$495 each
Complete 2GS Suite, $2495
Surfside Software
P.O. Box 1112
East Orleans, MA 02643
(800) 942-9008
(508) 255-1120
Reader Service No. 338

Fax: No Longer Fiction for Small Business

How often does Federal Express bail *you* out of touchy situations? Like other overnight courier services, including the U.S. Post Office's Express Mail, Federal Express speeds all kinds of documents anywhere coast to coast in less than 24 hours. But think: What would happen if a business report or a sales order had to be delivered stat?

Sure, the Apple II in *your* office may be equipped with a modem. (See "No Substitute for Speed," p. 49 in this issue, for *inCider*'s survey of low-cost 2400-baud modems for the Apple II family.) But if the office on the receiving end doesn't have a similar setup, you're stuck—unless you both have a "fax" machine.

A fax—short for *facsimile*—device works something like a combination copier/telephone/answering machine. The copier component creates a page-by-page electronic image of a printed document. The image is transmitted over telephone lines to a compatible fax machine in the recipient's office or mail room. Some fax units have gray-scale capabilities to transmit illustrations such as technical drawings or bar graphs, not just text.

Even after regular business hours, your fax machine can stand sentry to receive documents from remote facsimile machines (a valuable capability that nevertheless raises the spectre of "junk fax").

Because fax machines feed on a continuous supply of paper, often the more costly thermal variety that comes in rolls, you pay indirectly for any fax transmissions you receive. If your unattended fax machine has a dedicated telephone line, you should probably guard its phone number—as you would the one for your car phone.

Fax machines, like computer modems, operate at different speeds. A group I machine may take more than five minutes to transmit a single page, for example, while a group IV machine can send that page within seconds. Just like sending files by modem (uploading), transmitting documents by fax results in lower phone bills if you can do it quickly, or at times when phone rates are lower.

For now, group III faxes are the prevailing standard. Within this group are some lower-priced fax units that offer reasonable price/performance tradeoffs. Check with your local office-supply salespeople on the availability of these so-called "personal fax" machines. Manufacturer names to look for include AT&T, Brother International, Canon U.S.A., Fujitsu, Harris/3M, Hitachi America, Mita, Mitsubishi, Panafax, Ricoh, Sanyo, Tandy, and Toshiba America.

Group III machines transmit over ordinary telephone lines and can even receive documents from computers equipped with fax boards, special interface cards that emulate group III faxes. At press time, we weren't aware of any fax boards for Apple II computers, but we're hoping some manufacturers prove us wrong. We'll keep you posted.□ —C.F.

committing to a power system like the others described here. (See the accompanying sidebar, "At Home in Any Business," for other accounting programs for small business.)

BUSINESS CLASS

If your business' accounting requirements go beyond simple bookkeeping, consider **The Invoicer** from MiccaSoft. Bob Arwine, president of the Arwine Company in Seattle, Washington, uses The Invoicer with Sales Tracking/Inventory/Accounts Receivable modules to help run *three* businesses: a sales company representing 25 national and local product lines, including Pulsar watches and Hagen-Renaker miniature ceramics; the Alaska Jewelry Company with 700–800 products and 150 customers; and Northern Novelties, a novelty T-shirt marketing firm with 50 products and some 300 customers.

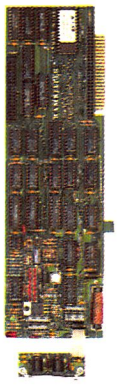
"I find The Invoicer outstanding," observes Arwine. "It's a midlevel program that untrained people can soon learn to operate with a minimum of trouble. We had clerks who weren't computer trained running our program within two to three hours and successfully generating invoices."

According to Arwine, the program was easy to install on the company's enhanced IIes and IIcs. Arwine has installed a Chinook Technology **CT-20** hard-disk drive on one IIe and intends to add a **CT-20c** to one of the IIcs. "With the hard disk, we have unlimited capacity," he notes. "We can make subdirectories for each of our companies, or we can run them each on 3½-inch disks. I can tell you truthfully, I don't know what other people are getting out of their IBMs and Macintoshes, but as far as running small companies, you could literally do everything you'd want to do with a IIe or IIc. I'm amazed that these little IIcs can do as much as they can if you build up the memory a little bit. Zip Chips take care of speed, and with the Chinook hard drive, we can only ask ourselves, 'What more do we want?' "

THE WORKS

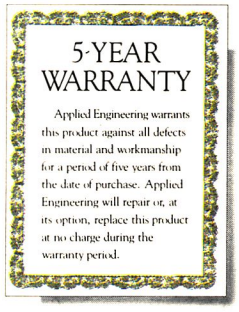
Bill Monnier at Corvette Clinic echoes ►

Why we sell more Apple expansion cards than Apple.™

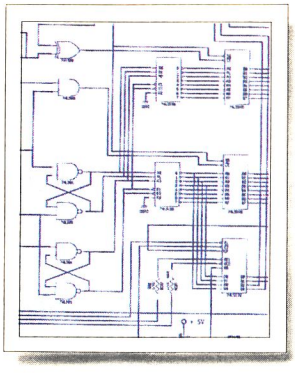


We specialize more.

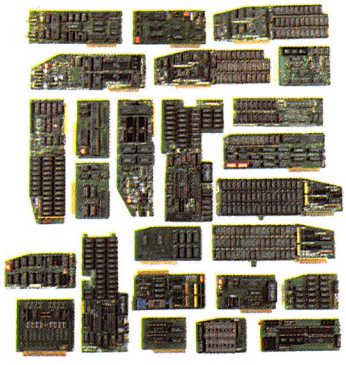
We support more.



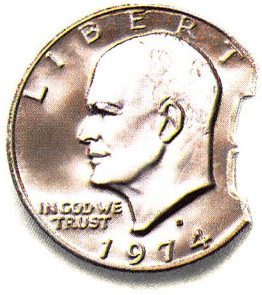
We guarantee more.



We innovate more.



We offer more.



We cost less.

When you add it up, you'll add us on.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 214-6060

At Home in Any Business

Give high-powered accounting systems like BusinessWorks their due: They're full-featured and extraordinarily capable. Yet they may be overkill for *your* business. If the bookkeeping functions around your office are modest, why not consider using a personal-finance (a.k.a. home-accounting) program?

Two hallmarks of personal financial-management programs are they're easy to learn and they're easy on the pocketbook. In general, these programs afford plenty of flexibility in setting up your chart of accounts. Further, many home-finance programs support single-entry bookkeeping, a feature that can quell debit/credit anxiety in even the most extreme nonaccountants.

You might say that personal-finance programs are like intelligent checkbooks. They remind you when recurring expenses come due, they print batches of checks at your command, and they generate the kinds of reports bankers like to see—notably profit-and-loss statements.

Generally speaking, they offer budgeting options, sometimes with bar-graph displays and printouts for comparing budgeted versus year-to-date amounts. Some finance programs include built-in loan calculators—a handy feature if your business is about to expand.

Certain home-accounting programs export data to the AppleWorks spreadsheet, a feature that affords you the opportunity to perform advanced analyses—or to complete your tax return with, shall we say, less pain.

In an upcoming issue, we'll zoom in for a closer look at the so-called home-accounting programs listed below. For now, consider the possibility that at least one of these candidates might feel right at home in your small business. □

—C.F.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Managing Your Money
MECA
355 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 222-9087
$149.95
Reader Service No. 345

On Balance
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500
$59.95

Quicken
Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-0573
$49.95
Reader Service No. 346

Smart Money
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-4468
$79.95
Reader Service No. 347

Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Series Volume 1: Your Personal Financial Planner
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 535-9497
(312) 948-9200
$99.95
Reader Service No. 348

Arwine's sentiments when he describes his company's implementation of **BusinessWorks** from Manzanita Software Systems. Monnier and Office Manager Angie Johnson have installed all five BusinessWorks modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, and Payroll) on the 18-megabyte Corvus **OmniDrive** serving the Apple IIe and the GS in their offices.

"I didn't know anything about computers when I came to work here and I was a little afraid when I first started, but I was surprised," Johnson remarks. "Now the program's a little slow for *me* sometimes!"

Monnier adds, "The program was extremely easy to set up. Before BusinessWorks, we spent two years of trial and error with different accounting packages. With BusinessWorks we've encountered no limitations at all. Even my accountant loves the program."

Among Corvette Clinic's recent projects were putting all inventory parts on line and transferring the customer mailing list from another program. The service department isn't computerized yet, but Monnier and Johnson already have designs on that.

FACING FACTS

Perhaps relishing their part in pushing the proverbial rock uphill, successful men and women in electronic cottages, office condos, malls, and industrial parks throughout the country continue to praise the Apple II and the many capable programs that fire its powerful business engine.

Nonbelievers who persist in thinking that Apple IIs are just educational toys for schoolchildren would be wise to cut the rhetoric. The reality is far more convincing. ■

Cynthia Field is a free-lance journalist specializing in computers and technology. She is a contributing editor and the author of Field Trip, inCider's *column on educational software, and Press Room, our bimonthly column on desktop publishing. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

NO SUBSTITUTE *for* SPEED

It's not exactly talk that's cheap these days—it's telecommunications. A new generation of high-speed modems is putting Apple IIs on line faster than ever—and at a fraction of the cost you'd expect.

It's the biggest bargain in computer hardware—eight times the power for almost half the price. What kind of equipment gives you that kind of deal? *Modems.* Five years ago the most popular modem for an Apple II was the 300-baud Hayes MicroModem II; you could buy one for around $350. Today you can buy 2400 baud for about $180. This 16-fold differential makes high-speed telecommunications—the transfer of data over ordinary phone lines—available to everyone who owns a computer. (See "Power On Line," December 1988, p. 55, for more information on communications software and services.)

Let's look at specifics. Applied Engineering's **DataLink 2400**, the **Epic 2400 MiniModem**, Practical Peripherals' **Practical Modem 2400**, the **SupraModem 2400**, U.S.Robotics' **Sportster 2400**, and the **Zoom MX 2400** are six examples of high-quality, low-cost modems you can buy for your Apple II. Which one suits your telecommunications needs?

THERE AND BACK AGAIN

Before you decide which modem to buy, take the time to find out why you need one—you'll be in a better position to make an informed choice.

Let's start with the basics of your Apple's inner workings. Your computer is a *digital* device: It manipulates information—numbers, letters, keyboard symbols, and graphics—by opening and closing a series of minute electronic switches on its internal boards and inside its peripherals. Each piece of information is symbolized by a unique, standardized *pattern* of switches, which programmers write as a series of 1s (open, or on) and 0s (closed, or off), called ASCII code. Each 1 or 0 is called a *bit*; a series of eight, representing one character of information, is known as a *byte*.

Telephones are different. Because the direct current that drives digital computers doesn't work well over long distances, telephones use an *analog* signal to carry your voice over a phone line. (*Analog* signals are continuously variable—not just on or off.) To make your Apple II communicate with other computers over standard phone lines, you use a device called a *modem* (short for *mo*dulator/*dem*odulator), which translates the digital signals of your computer into the analog signals of the phone system and back again.

Modems are *serial* devices—that is, they send and receive one bit of information at a time. Computers are *parallel* machines—they work with 8, 16, 32, or more bits at a time,

by Robert M. Ryan, Contributing Editor

Photography by Frank Cordelle

depending on the design of the computer. Most external modems, therefore, require that you provide a serial interface—either a serial card or a serial port—between the modem and your computer. The serial interface disassembles your computer's outgoing parallel signal into a stream of bits for your modem and assembles an incoming bit stream.

Internal modems, however, don't require a serial interface. An internal modem comes on a card that fits into one of the internal expansion slots in your Apple. Internal modems are ideal for computers with slots—such as the IIGS, IIe, or II Plus—because they eliminate the need for a serial interface by including one on the card. Applied Engineering's DataLink is the only internal modem of the six tested here.

Modems are also classified by *baud rate*, a measure of the speed at which data are transferred. Baud rate is often more accurately referred to as *bps* (bits per second). Data transferred over a phone line are normally sent in 10-bit packets, of which 7 or 8 bits are data and the rest delimit the data or help in error checking. A 2400-baud modem can transfer 240 10-bit packets per second. Because in most cases one packet is equivalent to one character, a 2400-baud modem can transfer around 240 characters per second—the practical limit for transfer over a phone line. Higher baud rates normally require dedicated and more reliable data lines.

All six modems discussed here have a maximum transfer rate of 2400 baud; you can't use speed alone to determine which modem to buy. Four criteria you *can* use are performance, ease of use, total cost, and durability.

HOW WELL DOES IT WORK?

A comparison of several products normally revolves around the *performance* of each product: Which one is fastest or performs better at a specific function? In the case of 2400-baud modems, though, this question is moot. To work at all, each modem must work precisely at 2400 baud. In tests that involved connecting to bulletin-board systems and commercial telecommunications services, all six worked flawlessly. None demonstrated any performance advantage over the others. This makes choosing a modem a much more subjective exercise than choosing any other type of peripheral.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

The most important aspect of ease of use is *software compatibility*: Can you buy telecommunications software that works with the modem? In this area, no one modem has an advantage. All six are driven by the industry standard, the *AT command set* used in the Hayes MicroModem 2400. All commercial Apple II communications software supports this command set.

Status lights also add to a modem's ease of use by conveying information about your telecommunications connection. On the industry-standard Hayes MicroModem, for instance, they indicate when the modem is operating at high speed, when it's in auto-answer mode, when it detects a carrier signal, and other useful information. The Zoom MX 2400, the SupraModem 2400, and the Epic 2400 MiniModem all have complete sets of status lights. The Practical Modem 2400 lacks only a sending-data indicator, while the Sportster 2400 lacks everything but a send/receive-data indicator. Because the DataLink 2400 is internal, of course, it has no status lights.

The presence of both a phone jack and a data jack on the modem also contributes to a modem's ease of use. Having both lets you connect your telephone and your modem to your phone line at the same time, so that you don't have to disconnect one to use the other. Only the Epic 2400 MiniModem lacks a dual connector.

TOTAL COST

A modem is just one leg of the telecommunications triad. To get "on line" you also need a serial interface, as discussed above, and a telecommunications program to run the hardware. Of the modems under consideration, only the DataLink 2400 provides a complete telecommunications solution: its own on-board serial interface and its own software. It's not as complete as stand-alone packages such as Point-to-Point and ASCII Express Pro, but it does perform basic functions such as dialing, data capture, and protocol transfer. DataLink's $239 price tag, therefore, is the total cost of your

PRODUCT INFORMATION

DataLink 2400
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$239
Reader Service No. 312

Sportster 2400
U.S. Robotics
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 982-5010
$249
Reader Service No. 315

Epic 2400 MiniModem
Epic Technology
5680 Stewart Avenue
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-0932
$219 ($239 w/ProTerm)
Reader Service No. 313

SupraModem 2400
Supra Corporation
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-9075
$179.95
Reader Service No. 316

Practical Modem 2400
Practical Peripherals
31245 LeBaya Drive
Westlake, CA 91362
(818) 706-0333
$239
Reader Service No. 314

Zoom MX 2400
Zoom Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072
$199
Reader Service No. 317

telecommunications setup.

The five external modems require separate software and a serial interface. If you own a IIc or GS, the interface is built into your computer. Apple II Plus and IIe owners need to buy a serial card (about $70). A commercial communications program runs $40–$120. Thus, a IIc or GS owner must add at least $40 to the cost of the modem; other Apple owners must add at least $110. No matter what your situation, the SupraModem, with a list price of $179.95, is the clear price leader among externals; yet the DataLink, with everything included, is still cheaper than the SupraModem plus serial card and software.

HOW WILL IT STAND UP TO HARD USE?

This category is the most subjective of all. Without leaving each modem on for six months or more, it's difficult to say which ones are more likely to suffer from short-lived power supplies or burned-out chips.

You can make some assumptions, though. First, a modem with a larger number of components is more likely to suffer failure than a modem with fewer components. Second, modems in tough, thick plastic cases are less susceptible to shock than modems in more fragile cases.

The U.S. Robotics Sportster will probably prove to be the most durable of the six modems tested: It has both a low component count and a tough plastic shell. Next in line are the Epic 2400 MiniModem and the SupraModem 2400, which feature relatively few components and a solid case, respectively. At the low end of expected durability are the Zoom MX 2400 and the Practical Modem 2400. These last two have a large number of components and flimsier plastic cases.

Applied's DataLink is another story altogether. Because it's internal, it's pretty safe from the hazards of impact. As long as you use a cooling fan, you should have no problem.

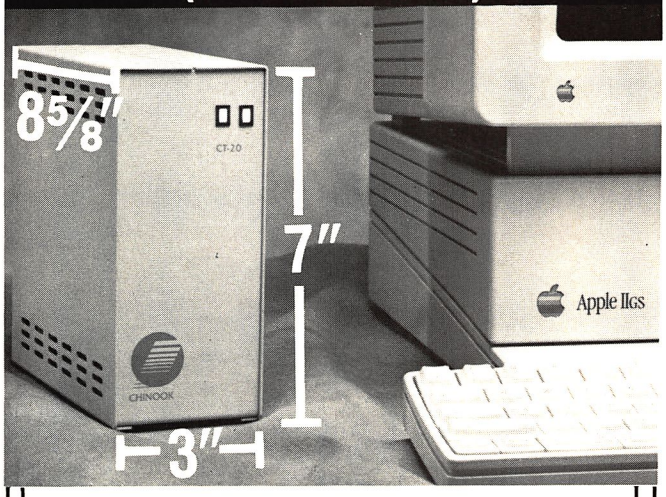
All things considered, the SupraModem 2400 remains the best buy among the low-cost modems examined here. It's full-featured, reliable, and less expensive than the rest. The AE DataLink is a fine choice for II Plus and IIe owners, but its built-in serial interface is unnecessary for GS owners.

Whatever your choice, you'll be happy to learn that all these modems come with free subscriptions to one or more commercial information services. Getting up to speed in telecommunications has never been so easy—or so affordable.■

Bob Ryan is a technical editor at AmigaWorld *magazine (IDG Communications/Peterborough) and is a former* inCider *technical editor. Write to him c/o* inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Editor's note: As we were putting together this review, Prometheus Products released its new ProModem 2400A 2400-baud internal modem. ProModem 2400A sells for $179, includes ProCom-A telecommunications software, is Hayes compatible, and works with the Apple II, IIe, and IIGS. The external ProModem 2400G retails for $249. For more information, contact Prometheus at 7225 S.W. Bonita, Tigard, OR 97223, (503) 624-0571. Look for a review in an upcoming issue.

Chinook Hard Drives.
Compact Mass Storage for every Apple II (even the IIc!)



CT-20c Disk Drive System
- Works with Apple IIc, IIc+ and IIGS
- Attaches to floppy disk port daisy-chain
- Compatible with all Apple floppy drives
- Compatible with all add on RAM
- *Zip Chip* compatible
- DOS 3.3 support available. Requires additional software
- Upgradeable to SCSI system 20.5 Megabytes formatted 68 ms average seek time

SCSI DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS
- Works with Apple II+, IIe and IIGS
- Full range of capacities
- Complete with SCSI controller card

All Chinook Disk Drive Systems
- Come with everything you need—External disk drive, system and power cables, EasyDrive disk management software, formatted and ready to run.
- Free technical support
- One year warranty on parts and labor
- For more information, contact your dealer, or call 303-678-5007. Chinook accepts check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and School P.O.

Chinook Technology, Inc.
601 Main Street, #635
Longmont, CO 80501
303-678-5007

CHINOOK

Canadian Customers: Please call Canadian Computer Outlet at 416-849-0737.

Apple II+, IIe, IIGS, IIc, IIc+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
EasyDrive is a registered trademark of Quality Computers.
Zip Chip is a trademark of Zip Technology.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card.

Here comes the

AppleLink®
Personal Edition

A sense of Community™

neighborhood.

Introducing AppleLink®-Personal Edition, your official connection to the Apple Community. It's the key that opens the door to everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

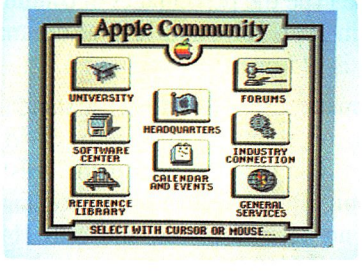
With your Apple® II personal computer,* a modem and the AppleLink software, you can connect to something special—the only online service offered by Apple Computer—dedicated to Apple people and products.

This means endless possibilities for you and your Apple computer.

In the Apple Community, you can get an idea of what's going on in or what's coming out of Apple Headquarters. (Lots.) Like the *Apple Cafe* where you can talk to Apple staff or the *Apple Auditorium,* where you can catch special presentations by famous Apple gurus. (Like Woz, himself.)

Or visit your favorite software publisher to try demo software and find out what else is new.

In the *Software Center* you can enhance your own library by downloading hundreds of public domain and shareware programs from business applications to educational games.



There are online forums to attend, where you can learn in the presence of computer masters. Whether you're a novice or an expert, you can get advice from the pros on the tricks and subtleties of software programs that run on Apple computers.

You'll be able to access reference libraries where you'll find all kinds of information on Apple products or even take a class at AppleLink University.

And that's just for starters.

In the General Services section, you can get the latest scores from *SportsLink,* scan your stocks in *The Financial District* or buy something special for someone special in *The Mall.*

Then hit *The News Room,* chat in the *People Connection* (where there are game shows and lectures, too) or find out everything about anything in the convenient 20-volume *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia*—regularly updated and always current.

And there's even more.

Free membership.
Free usage.
Free magazines.
Free T-shirt!

Hurry to your participating authorized Apple dealer before January 31!

Special introductory offers:

For those who do not own a modem, we have a unique deal for you:

Go into any participating authorized Apple dealer, buy any modem** and we'll give you the AppleLink–Personal Edition software package free (suggested retail price $35), which includes:

- One year free membership
- Two hours of free evening or weekend online usage
- Plus a year's subscription to *AppleLink Update,*™ the magazine for AppleLink members.

And when you sign up before January 31, you get a free special-edition AppleLink T-shirt.

For those who have a modem, buy the software (suggested retail price $35). The membership, two-hour usage and subscription are included. And if you sign up before January 31, you'll also get a free T-shirt.

*To use AppleLink software, you need an Apple IIe, IIc or IIc+® computer. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K of memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card.

**"Any modem" is defined as a 300, 1200, or 2400 baud Hayes-compatible, Apple-compatible modem.

© 1988 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink and AppleLink Update are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

For a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine and more information about AppleLink, call toll-free:

800-545-5047 ext. 5020

Preparing Your Income Tax

Get ready for April with an AppleWorks spreadsheet that forecasts your taxes down to the penny.

by Ruth K. Witkin

Though we've just waved good-bye to 1988, it's never too early to prepare for that dreaded date—April 15. Uncle Sam makes the rules, sure, but you can plan how best to abide by those rules. One way is to estimate taxes early on so that you can pursue possible steps to reduce Uncle Sam's bite.

Overwhelming reader response to a question in "From My Mailbag" (March 1988, p. 97) inspired this column. Dale R. Barrows of Overland Park, Kansas, sent me a tax schedule for married taxpayers (see the accompanying **Table**) and asked how to create a spreadsheet to perform the calculations. I suggested IF/LOOKUP formulas and invited readers to send me solutions. And send you did!

All my correspondents devised formulas giving the correct answer but using different approaches. Joseph I. Young of Tappan, New York, Bob Van Arsdol of Corpus Christi, Texas, and C.E. Maddy of Huntington Beach, California, used an approach in which a formula in each level adds the base tax to the result of multiplying the difference between the taxable income level and taxable income. David McCormack of Minot, North Dakota, took a different tack, using the MAX and MIN functions to determine the tax. Robert J. Levy of Lyndhurst, Ohio, offered yet another approach. He used the IF and AND functions to calculate each level of the tax schedule.

In these three instances, one formula handles each level in one tax schedule. But if you want to play around with several "what-if" situations (for example, compare the effects of filing jointly and separately) or want to figure the tax exposure of friends or relatives, you'll love the nifty approach of J.C. Lievens of San Diego, California, which I built into the tax-forecasting spreadsheet in **Figures 1** and **2**. Yes, it does look a great deal like Form 1040, but it isn't an exact match. That's because this spreadsheet lets you estimate your tax vulnerability, not produce a ready-to-file tax return.

over	but not over	the tax is	of the amount over
$ 0	$ 3000	11%	$ 0
3000	28,000	330 + 15%	3000
28,000	45,000	4080 + 28%	28,000
45,000	90,000	8840 + 35%	45,000
90,000	-----	24,590 + 38.5%	90,000

Table. *Schedule Y of Federal 1040-ES Estimated Tax Calculations.*

A single, sleek LOOKUP formula in column L calculates the result in each of four schedules (X, two Ys, and Z), which the formulas in J9 through J12 then copy. A CHOOSE formula in C52 then uses the filing status in G4 to pluck the amount from one of these cells. The key to success is the structure of the lookup tables, which you'll learn more about when you enter the formulas.

Because Congress has changed the tax laws 19 times in 23 years, there's no guarantee these schedules, deductions, and percentages will be totally accurate when tax time rolls around. Be sure to double-check all the facts.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Bring up a new spreadsheet file and name it **TAXES**. Using **Figures 1** and **2** as a guide, follow these instructions to set up the spreadsheet:

- **Column width.** Each column is now nine characters wide. Use OA-L to change these column widths: column A to 60 characters, B to 1 character (it holds only a dollar sign), C to 12, D to 2, and E to 4 characters. Change columns F to 18 characters, I to 5, L to 8, and M to 4 characters. Columns G, H, J, and K remain at 9 characters.

- **Labels, numbers, and other entries.** Enter all the labels and numbers *except the numbers generated by formulas*. The boxed number next to the cell indicates these numbers. To indent the labels in column A, type quotation marks and press the spacebar once before typing. Press the spacebar eight times to indent the spreadsheet title in A1. In column B, type quotation marks before typing each dollar sign. To create the arrows in H3 and H4, type quotation marks followed by a less-than (<) sign and eight minus signs. Type the percentages in column I and in H44, H45, and H46 as decimals (that is, *.15* or *.075*).

- **Formats.** Use OA-V to set a standard value of commas with zero decimal places. Use OA-L to format the cells in column I (rows 18–39) for percentages with no decimal places, and cells H44, H45, and H46 for percentages with one decimal place. Center the spreadsheet title in C2. Center or right-align labels in the work area to agree with **Figure 2**.

- **Lines.** Use equal or minus signs to enter the horizontal lines. Type quotation marks first, then hold down the key. Type 11 equal or minus signs to create the short lines in column C. To create the vertical lines, type the vertical character twice in E1. (The vertical character shares the backslash key.) Center the characters, then copy down column E. Do the same in column M.

When you've finished, press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk. ►

CompuServe Now Available at Radio Shack®

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

ENTERING THE FORMULAS

The next step is to enter the formulas shown in **Figures 1** and **2**. Place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula, build the formula shown in the description, then press Return.

Protect each formula immediately after creating it. Later, when you copy the formulas, you'll be copying the protection, too, which reduces the number of steps. To protect, leave the cursor on the formula cell, press OA-L, and hit Return to confirm *Entry*. Type **PN** to select *Protection Nothing*. As you enter the formulas, some of the cells will differ from those shown in **Figures 1** and **2**. When the spreadsheet's complete with all 20 formulas, the calculations should then match.

FORMULA 1: TOTAL INCOME

Formula 1 adds the income amounts (C4 through C17) to produce the total income in C19. Formula 1 includes C3 (an empty cell) and C18 (a line), which let you later insert a row between these cells and have AppleWorks adjust the formula to include the new amount. You will, of course, need to change the spreadsheet layout first to avoid disrupting the tax schedules to the right. This can be a *big* (but do-able) job.

Cell location: C19

Description: @SUM(C18.C3)

Remember, protect this and every other formula as you create it.

FORMULA 2: TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS

Formula 2 adds adjustments to income (C22 through C29) to produce total adjustments in C31. It includes empty cell C21 and the line in C30.

Cell location: C31

Description: @SUM(C30.C21)

FORMULA 3: ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)

Formula 3 subtracts total income (C19) from total adjustments (C31) to produce adjusted gross income in C33.

Cell location: C33

Description: +C19−C31

FORMULAS 4–6: DEDUCTIONS IN EXCESS

Each of the following formulas copies the amount that Formula 20 generates in the work area.

Formula	Cell Location	Description
4	C36	+L44
5	C44	+L45
6	C46	+L46

FORMULA 7: TOTAL DEDUCTIONS

Formula 7 is an IF formula that produces one of two answers. The Test state- ►

IIgs APPLESOFT???

Now you can use Super Hi-Res and synthesizer sound & music from Applesoft BASIC.

Yes . . . You really can!

No new language to learn,

Forget about the toolbox and its complexities.

Put aside cumbersome and difficult P16 basics and acutally write something on your Apple IIgs that has all the color and sound your imagination can muster. Don't just dream about it, do it . . . quickly and easily!

So What Software puts you in control and finally makes programming on the Apple IIgs a reality!

SONIX, ICONIX and DISC COMMANDER
The Hands on Favorites.

For Graphics:
ICONIX (512K) ***$49.95***
For Sound:
SONIX (1MEG) ***$59.95***
For "Hacking":
DISC COMMANDER (512K) . . . ***$39.95***

☎ Call us today, at (714) 964-4298 (714) 963-3392

VISA/MasterCard/American Express accepted.

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card.

Sing-A-long with DIVERSI-TUNE™ dsr

By Bill Basham **inCider Editors' Choice**

DIVERSI-TUNE is 3 NEW programs in one:

1) Sing-A-long with **DIVERSI-TUNE**! Bring family and friends together around the computer to follow the bouncing ball, to the lyrics and music of 12 favorite tunes, like "Grand Old Flag", "Bicycle Built for Two", and "Give My Regards to Broadway".....

2) Using a compact disc player or cassette player, **YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OWN VIDEO-TAPES OF ANY SONGS YOU DESIRE, COMPLETE WITH MUSIC, LYRICS,** and **BOUNCING BALL!** Music teachers and religious organizations: perfect for teaching songs to several classes simultaneously, for holiday programs and more! Teen-agers: ideal for rehearsing lip-synchs to popular songs from the radio, for parties, talent shows, and contests!

YOU NEED NO EXTRA HARDWARE FOR THESE FIRST TWO FEATURES, SIMPLY THE APPLE //gs and THE DIVERSI-TUNE PROGRAM.

THE SOUND QUALITY IS AMAZING!! YOU CAN'T BELIEVE IT'S COMING FROM YOUR COMPUTER! Let us prove it! Send 2 crisp $1 bills ($5 for phone orders) with your address, and we'll send you a **DIVERSI-TUNE 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk.**

3) When you add an inexpensive MIDI keyboard and interface, you can **compose and record your own music,** with 32-track overdubbing! DIVERSI-TUNE includes features to rewind, fast-forward, pause, edit out klunkers, and change tempo, with no pitch change. Students will love the full piano keyboard display, which shows how hard and how long each key is played. It's a great learning tool!

DIVERSI-TUNE . . . . $75 Retail **$55**
Once you have **DIVERSI-TUNE**, you can add to your fun by ordering a whole variety of additional pre-recorded song disks....
#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano . . . **$25**
#102 Gay Nineties **$15**
#103 American Folk/Patriotic **$15**
#104 Christmas Songs **$15**
#105 Jewish Songs **$15**
#106 Gospel Songs **$15**

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.
Dealer Orders: 313 553-7822.

DIVERSI-COPY . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$30**
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 back-ups 1-pass, 1-drive copying! For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+ and compatibles. Memory expansion not required. inCider EDITORS' CHOICE

DIVERSI-CACHE . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$35**
Speeds Apple disk 3.5 up to 5 X faster. Programs boot in half the time. For 512K Apple //gs.

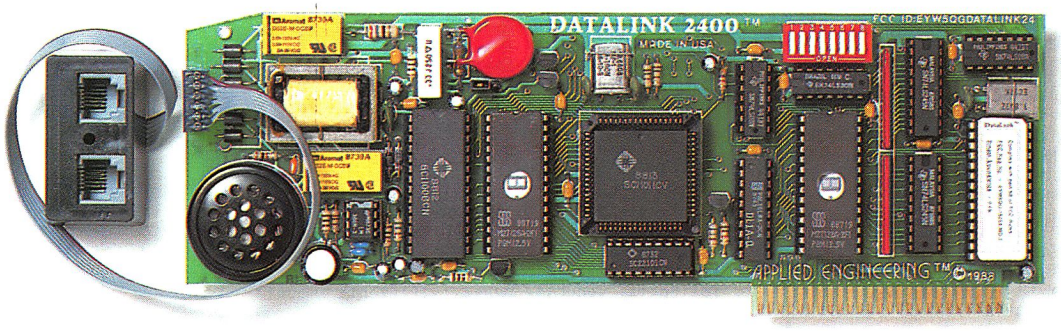
DIVERSI-KEY . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$45**
Adds keyboard macros to **ANY** program. Define your own macros and mouse functions. For 512K Apple //gs.

DIVERSI-DOS **$30**
A MUST for BASIC programming. Top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236 dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

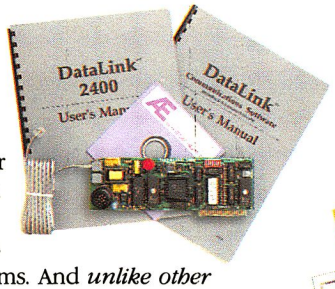
The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.



At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**

DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

PERFECT GIFTS FOR UNDER $10

Public Domain and Shareware

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

- ☐ **GS1** Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) . . **$9**
- ☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Calendar, Picsaver (3 DISKS) **$27**
- ☐ **GS5** Convert Atari & Mac pics to GS **$9**
- ☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom: A+ Mag's "All Stars" (Need 512K) **$9**
- ☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or GS5 (3 DISKS) **$27**
- ☐ **GS13,GS20** 80 songs for use w/Music Studio™ (2 DISKS) . **$18**
- ☐ **GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts:formal to fancy (3 DISKS) . **$27**
- ☐ **GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello **$9**
- ☐ **GS16,GS17** Digitized sounds for Start ups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 DISKS) **$18**
- ☐ **GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses **$9**
- ☐ **GS32** 15 icons for your desktop **$9**
- ☐ **GS36, GS37** Mean 18™ golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys & gulches (2 DISKS) . . . **$18**
- ☐ **GS47,GS48** 300 graphics for use w/Print Shop™ (2 DISKS) **$18**
- ☐ **GS58** War game, car race, with graphics **$9**
- ☐ **ANY 8 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$49.95**
- ☐ **ANY 17 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$99.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Art
- ☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 Textures **$5**
- ☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 DISKS) **$10**

CAD
- ☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 DISKS) **$15**

Genealogy
- ☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**

Business/Home
- ☐ **037** Full-featured word processor **$5**
- ☐ **056** Versatile Check Balancer, w/doc **$5**
- ☐ **057** Database: simple, w/doc (SHAREWARE) **$5**
- ☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive **$5**
- ☐ **418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart **$5**

Education
- ☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
- ☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
- ☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests **$5**
- ☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
- ☐ **085** Elem math: +, −, ×, ÷, 23 levels **$5**
- ☐ **502** Flash cards,speed reading, Spanish **$5**
- ☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels **$5**
- ☐ **518** History, vocabulary, math, astronomy, (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
- ☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech **$5**

Games
- ☐ **118** ANDROMIDA. Hi res space shoot-em up **$5**
- ☐ **126** Anti-Gravity — Fast action — Addictive! **$5**
- ☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day **$5**
- ☐ **131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle **$5**
- ☐ **750/751** Fireground — fight fires (2 DISKS) **$10**

Tutorials
- ☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler **$5**

Communication
- ☐ **264** Talk is Cheap—A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) **$5**

Music
- ☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with doc. **$5**

Passion
- ☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 DISKS) . . . **$10**

Utilities
- ☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, etc. . . . **$5**

SPECIALS!

Any 6 disks plus 1 Yr. Membership
(IIGS disks may be included)

Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
350 pg indexed directory, qtrly. magazine, special discounts!

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. Calif. orders add sales tax.
Offer good for these disk numbers only.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
In CA
408-496-0624

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #765
Santa Clara, CA 95050

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.


```
==============================A============================B=====C======D=
 1|                        TAX FORECAST FOR 1988
 2|=========================================================================
 3|INCOME:
 4| Wages, salaries, tips, etc.                          $      61,425
 5| Interest income (taxable amount)                            3,550
 6| Dividend income                                               600
 7| Refund of state and local income taxes (taxable amount)       820
 8| Alimony received                                                0
 9| Business income or (loss)                                  14,325
10| Capital gain or (loss)                                      1,050
11| Other gains or (losses)                                         0
12| Pensions, IRA distributions, annuities, rollovers (taxable)     0
13| Rents, royalties, partnerships, estates, trusts, etc.       1,855
14| Farm income or (loss)                                           0
15| Unemployment compensation                                       0
16| Social security benefits (taxable amount)                       0
17| Other income                                                    0
18|                                                       -----------
19|  TOTAL INCOME                                        $      83,625 [1]
20|
21|ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME:
22| Reimbursed employee business expenses                $         425
23| Your IRA deduction                                          2,000
24| Spouse's IRA deduction                                      2,000
25| Self-employed health insurance deduction                        0
26| Keogh contribution and SEP deduction                        1,891
27| Penalty on early withdrawal of savings                          0
28| Alimony paid                                                    0
29| Other adjustments                                               0
30|                                                       -----------
31|  TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS                                   $       6,316 [2]
32|                                                       -----------
33|   ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)                        $      77,309 [3]
34|                                                       ===========
35|DEDUCTIONS:
36| Unreimbursed medical and dental (in excess of 7.5% of AGI) $       1,257 [4]
37| State and local taxes (excluding sales tax)                 1,234
38| Real estate taxes                                           4,555
39| Home mortgage interest                                      1,022
40| Home mortgage points                                            0
41| Investment interest                                             0
42| Personal interest (deductible portion)                          0
43| Contributions                                               1,500
44| Casualty or theft loss (in excess of 10% of AGI)                0 [5]
45| Moving expenses                                                 0
46| Other deductions (in excess of 2% of AGI)                       0 [6]
47|                                                       -----------
48|  TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (or standard deduction if greater) $       9,568 [7]
49|
50|PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS                                   $       7,800 [8]
51|TAXABLE INCOME                                        $      59,941 [9]
52|ESTIMATED TAX (before credits)                        $      12,917 [10]
53|TAX CREDITS (child care, elderly, business)                    375
54|ESTIMATED TAX (after credits)                                12,542 [11]
55|TAX WITHHELD AND ESTIMATED TAX PAID                          12,456
56|AMOUNT YOU OWE OR (REFUND)                          $          86 [12]
```

Figure 1. *Completed tax-forecast spreadsheet.*

ment compares the sum of the deductions in C36 through C46 with the standard deduction in H9 through H12 (which it finds by using the LOOKUP function), based on the filing status shown in G4. If total deductions are greater than the standard deduction, the Then statement enters the total deductions in C48. If the standard deduction is greater, the Else statement enters the standard deduction instead.

Formula 7 is too long to enter in the traditional manner. A neat little technique lets you do it easily.

Cell location: C48

Description: @IF(@SUM (C47.C35) >@LOOKUP (G4,G9.G12),@SUM (C47.C35),@LOOKUP (G4,G9.G12))

Now place the cursor on C48. The edit line lets you enter more characters than the entry line. It's the same line with this difference: In entry mode, the word *Value* takes up room, while in edit mode, the line is empty. First, give AppleWorks something to edit: Type **1** and press Re- ►

WIZARDRY·V

HEART OF THE MAELSTROM

LOSE YOURSELF IN A NEW GENERATION OF WIZARDRY!

The Legacy Continues ...

Despite the greatest magic of the ancient High Sages, great floods, earthquakes and famine again pervade the land of Llylgamyn. The great Orb of L'Kbreth, an artifact of remarkable power that has protected the city for generations, is powerless to halt the scourge.

But now, the Sages have discovered that the hidden reason is deeper and more frightening than the worst of these disasters. To save the very world as we know it, you, and your intrepid party must rush headlong into the ...

Heart of the Maelstrom

Heart of the Maelstrom is a complete revision of the Wizardry Gaming System, with more story and game depth than ever before. You may create your own party of adventurers, or use characters from other Wizardry scenarios. In this new world of Wizardry, you will find:

New Mazes

More than twice the size of previous scenarios, with larger monster pictures, magical pools, buried treasure, locked doors and much, much more.

New Abilities

Thief and Ninja characters that can hide, then ambush unsuspecting monsters. Spellcasters can conjure monsters to fight for your party.

New Spells

Over 40 brand new spells, 60 in all. A unique and totally new magic system.

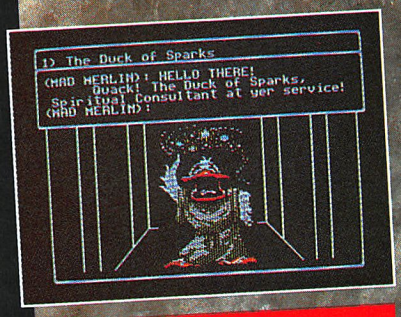
New Combat System

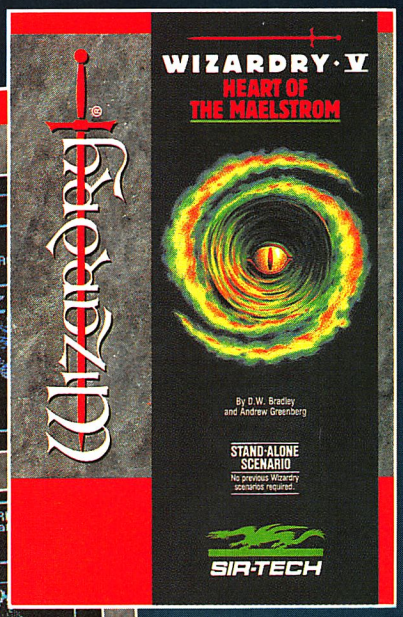
Diabolical monsters with more deadly abilities than ever before, and an arsenal of ranged weapons and new combat situations will test your strategic powers as well as your strength.

New Monster Encounters

Converse, buy, sell, trade, steal, or stand and fight in a dungeon filled with real characters.

For the most exciting experience available in fantasy role-playing, enter Heart of the Maelstrom!





Now available for:

- Apple II Series (5¼ inch only)
- MS-DOS machines (3½ inch and 5¼ inch)

Screens from Apple II version of the game. Screens for other systems may vary.

STAND-ALONE SCENARIO

Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc; Reg'd TM - Canada and Japan.

Wizardry application software copyright © 1988 by Andrew Greenberg, Inc. and Sir-tech Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Wizardry

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

```
=====E==========F============G========H======I======J========K=======L=====M==
 1|  ||                          *** WORK AREA ***                            ||
 2|  || ========================================================================||
 3|  || ENTER EXEMPTIONS          4 <--------                                  ||
 4|  || FILING STATUS CODE        2 <--------                                  ||
 5|  ||                                                                        ||
 6|  || ========================================================================||
 7|  || FILING STATUS        CODE   DEDUCTION      ESTIMATE                    ||
 8|  || ------------------------------------------------------------------------||
 9|  || Single                 1      3,000         15,303 [13]               ||
10|  || Married-Jointly        2      5,000         12,917 [14]               ||
11|  || Married-Separately     3      2,500         16,050 [15]               ||
12|  || Head of Household      4      4,400         13,677 [16]               ||
13|  ||                                                                        ||
14|  || ========================================================================||
15|  || TAXABLE INCOME     BASE TAX  +EXCESS AT  -TAXABLE INCOME = ESTIMATE    ||
16|  || ------------------------------------------------------------------------||
17|  || Table 1 - Single (Schedule X)                                          ||
18|  ||             0         0         0   15%         0         0    15,303 ||[17]
19|  ||        17,850     2,678    17,850   28%    17,850    17,850         0 ||[18]
20|  ||        43,150     9,762    43,150   33%    43,150    43,150           ||
21|  ||        89,560    25,077    89,560   28%    89,560    89,560           ||
22|  ||                                                                        ||
23|  || Table 2 - Married Filing Jointly (Schedule Y)                         ||
24|  ||             0         0         0   15%         0         0    12,917 ||
25|  ||        29,750     4,463    29,750   28%    29,750    29,750         0 ||
26|  ||        71,900    16,265    71,900   33%    71,900    71,900           ||
27|  ||       149,250    41,791   149,250   28%   149,250   149,250           ||
28|  ||                                                                        ||
29|  || Table 3 - Married Filing Separately (Schedule Y)                      ||
30|  ||             0         0         0   15%         0         0    16,050 ||
31|  ||        14,875     2,232    14,875   28%    14,875    14,875         0 ||
32|  ||        35,950     8,133    35,950   33%    35,950    35,950           ||
33|  ||        74,625    20,896    74,625   28%    74,625    74,625           ||
34|  ||                                                                        ||
35|  || Table 4 - Head of Household (Schedule Z)                              ||
36|  ||             0         0         0   15%         0         0    13,677 ||
37|  ||        23,900     3,585    23,900   28%    23,900    23,900         0 ||
38|  ||        61,650    14,155    61,650   33%    61,650    61,650           ||
39|  ||       123,790    34,361   123,790   28%   123,790   123,790           ||
40|  ||                                                                        ||
41|  || ========================================================================||
42|  || DEDUCTIONS                Percent      % of AGI  Amount   Excess      ||
43|  || ------------------------------------------------------------------------||
44|  || Unreimbursed medical/dental   7.5%        5,798 [19] 7,055    1,257 ||[20]
45|  || Casualty or theft loss       10.0%        7,731                 0      ||
46|  || Other deductions              2.0%        1,546                 0      ||
47|  ||                                                                        ||
48|  || ========================================================================||
49|  || NOTES TO MYSELF:                                                       ||
50|  ||                                                                        ||
```

Figure 2. *Work area in tax-forecast spreadsheet.*

turn. Now press OA-U to enter edit mode. Press OA-Y to get rid of the 1. Now type the entire formula, pressing Return when you've finished.

FORMULA 8: PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

Formula 8 multiplies the number of exemptions in G3 by $1950 (the amount you can claim for each exemption) and enters the result in C50.

Cell location: C50

Description: +G3*1950

FORMULA 9: TAXABLE INCOME

Formula 9 subtracts total deductions (C48) and personal exemptions (C50) from adjusted gross income (C33) to produce the taxable income in C51.

Cell location: C51

Description: +C33−(C48+C50)

FORMULA 10: ESTIMATED TAX (BEFORE CREDITS)

Formula 10 uses the CHOOSE function to enter the appropriate tax in C52. Using the filing status in G4 as an index, it retrieves the tax amount from one of the cells in J9 through J12.

Cell location: C52

Description: CHOOSE (G4,J9,J10,J11,J12)

FORMULA 11: ESTIMATED TAX (AFTER CREDITS)

Formula 11 subtracts the tax credits (C53) from the estimated tax before credits (C52) to produce the estimated tax after credits in C54.

Cell location: C54

Description: +C52−C53

FORMULA 12: AMOUNT YOU OWE OR (REFUND)

Formula 12 subtracts the amount of tax withheld and estimated tax paid (C55) from estimated tax after credits (C54) to produce the amount you owe or the refund you can expect in C56.

Cell location: C56

Description: +C54−C55

FORMULAS 13–16: TAX-ESTIMATE ADDITIONS

Each of these formulas adds the amount that Formulas 17 and 18 calculate in each tax schedule.

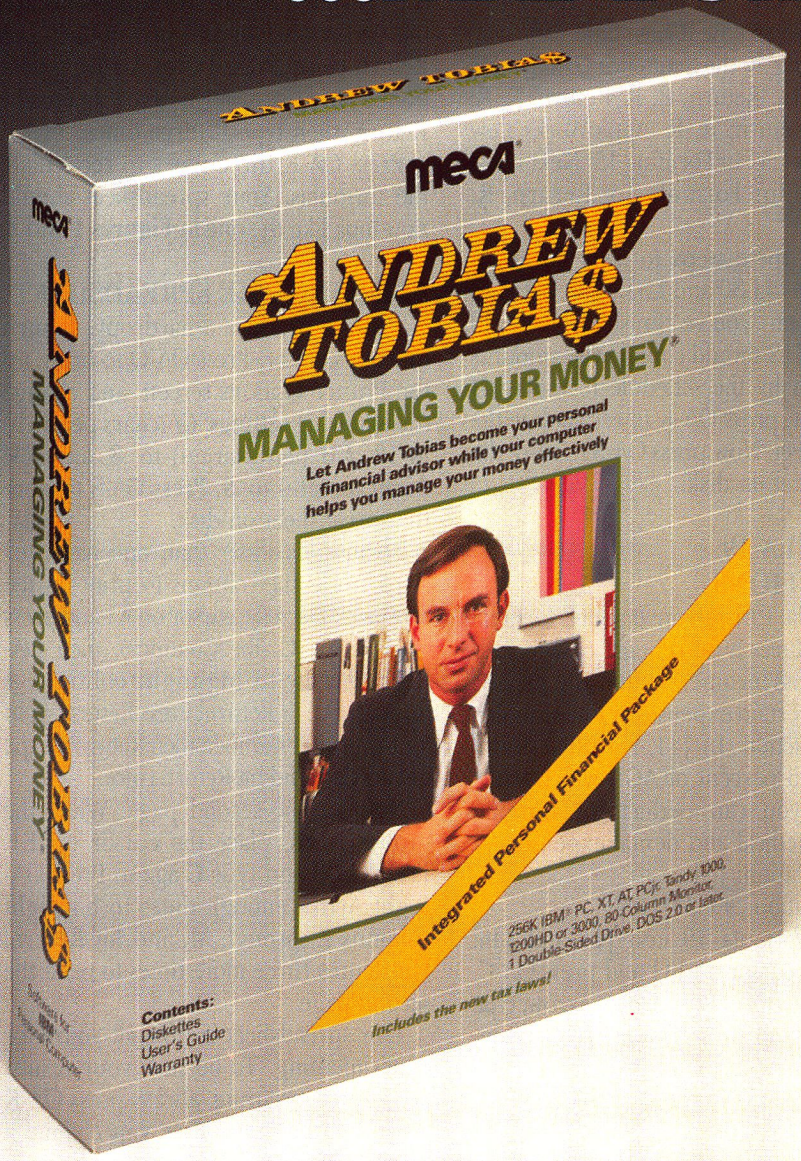
Formula	Cell Location	Description
13	J9	+L18+L19
14	J10	+L24+L25
15	J11	+L30+L31
16	J12	+L36+L37

FORMULA 17: ESTIMATE FOR SINGLE FILER (SCHEDULE X)

Figure 2 shows four tax schedules for 1988. Each schedule contains three lookup tables—one in columns F and G, another in columns H and I, and still another in columns J and K. This split is necessary because the AppleWorks LOOKUP function can work only with two adjacent columns or rows. Formula 17 is a LOOKUP formula that calculates the tax in L18, L24, L30, and L36. It works with three types of information, hence the three tables.

The tax schedule calls for a base tax (column G) based on a certain level of taxable income plus a percentage of any amount in excess of that level until the next level. In L18, Formula 17 searches F18 through F21 to find the largest number less than or equal to the taxable income in C51, and retrieves the corresponding number in G18 through G21. This is the base tax. ►

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money - you probably won't even need the manual.

"If you've got a computer, you should have Managing Your Money."

Stock Market Magazine, 1988

- *Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.*
- *Automates payment of routine bills.*
- *Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.*
- *Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).*
- *Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.*
- *Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.*
- *Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.*
- *Prints loan amortization schedules.*
- *Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.*
- *Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.*
- *Built-in word processor and home banking feature.**

** IBM version only.*

Call **1-800-835-2246 ext. 12** to order your Managing Your Money (MYM) demo disk **($5)**. Mention this ad and receive $35 worth of coupons and rebates good on the purchase of MYM and the MYM Plus Plan — **FREE.**

Or write: Meca® Ventures
355 Riverside Ave
Westport, CT 06880
Attention: Order Processing

Remember to include a **$5** check or money order along with your name, address, and telephone number. Please specify machine type and disk size.

meca®

© 1988 • MECA • 355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

Next, it searches H18 through H21 for the largest number less than or equal to taxable income, and retrieves the corresponding percentage from I18 through I21. It multiplies this amount by the result of subtracting taxable income, which it finds by searching J18 through J21 and retrieving the corresponding number in K18 through K21. This is the excess income between levels. The formula adds the base tax and excess tax to produce the estimated tax in the single-filer category.

Here's another long formula to type in.

Cell location: L18

Description: @LOOKUP(C51,F18
.F21)+(@LOOKUP(C51,H18.H21)
*(C51−@LOOKUP(C51,J18.J21)))

Place the cursor on L18. Type **1** and press Return. Press OA-U to enter edit mode, and press OA-Y to delete the 1. Type the entire formula and press Return when you're finished.

FORMULA 18: TAXABLE INCOME OVER TOP OF SCHEDULE

Formula 18 satisfies the "surcharge" provision that eliminates 28 percent of personal exemptions if taxable income is above the top rate in the respective schedule. In L19, it looks at taxable income (C51) to see whether it's greater than the top rate in the schedule (K21). If this is the case, the Then statement multiplies the number of exemptions in G3 by $546 (28 percent of the standard exemption of $1950) and enters the result in L19. If taxable income is less than the top rate, the Else statement enters a zero instead.

Cell location: L19

Description: @IF(C51>K21,G3*546,0)

COPYING THE FORMULAS

Be sure to protect Formulas 17 and 18, because you're about to copy them to the other schedules. Place the cursor on L18 and press OA-C to start the Copy command. Hit Return to confirm *Within worksheet*. Press the down-arrow key to highlight L18 and L19, and hit Return once more. Move the cursor to L24 and hit Return again.

AppleWorks now asks whether C51 is *No change* (an absolute cell reference) or *Relative*. Cell C51 is absolute in each of its four appearances in Formula 14, so press Return now and each time AppleWorks highlights C51. All other cell references are relative, so type **R** each time.

Following is the sequence to type for Formula 14: Return, **R**, **R**, Return, **R**, **R**, Return, Return, **R**, **R**. AppleWorks now highlights C51 in Formula 15. Next is the sequence for Formula 15: Return, **R**, Return.

Repeat these steps to copy Formulas 17 and 18 to L30 and L31, then L36 and L37. When you've finished, cells J9 through J12 should contain the amounts generated by the schedule formulas. If they don't, press OA-K to recalculate the spreadsheet. Now press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

FORMULA 19: DEDUCTIONS

Formula 19 is a convenience formula that produces a percentage of AGI (adjusted gross income), so that you can see whether certain expenses or losses qualify as a deduction. In J44, Formula 19 calculates 7.5 percent of AGI, which is the amount you can deduct for unreimbursed medical and dental expenses.

Cell location: J44

Description: +C33*H44

Copy Formula 19 into J45 and J46: Leave the cursor on J44 and press OA-C. Hit Return twice. Press Down Arrow, type a period, and press Down Arrow again. Hit Return twice, then type **R**.

FORMULA 20: EXCESS

Formula 20 produces one of two answers. If K44 is greater than zero (which means you've entered a number), the Then statement subtracts the amount generated by Formula 19 in J44 from the amount in K44, producing the excess amount you can deduct. If you leave K44 empty, the Else statement produces a zero in L44, which prevents a negative number from appearing when you subtract the AGI amount from nothing.

Cell location: L44

Description: @IF(K44>0,K44−J44,0)

With an amount of 7055 in K44, Formula 20 produces 1257, which Formula 4 copies to C36 in the tax forecast. Now copy Formula 20 into L45 and L46: Leave the cursor on L44 and press OA-C. Hit Return twice. Press Down Arrow, type a period, and press Down Arrow again. Hit Return, then type **R** three times.

Press OA-K three times to recalculate the formulas. Your spreadsheet should now look like the one in **Figures 1** and **2**.

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

Time to produce a hardcopy, so turn on your printer. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen, and change the following settings: *CI* (chars per inch) to **12**, *LM* (left margin) to **.8**, and *RM* (right margin) to **.9**. Press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

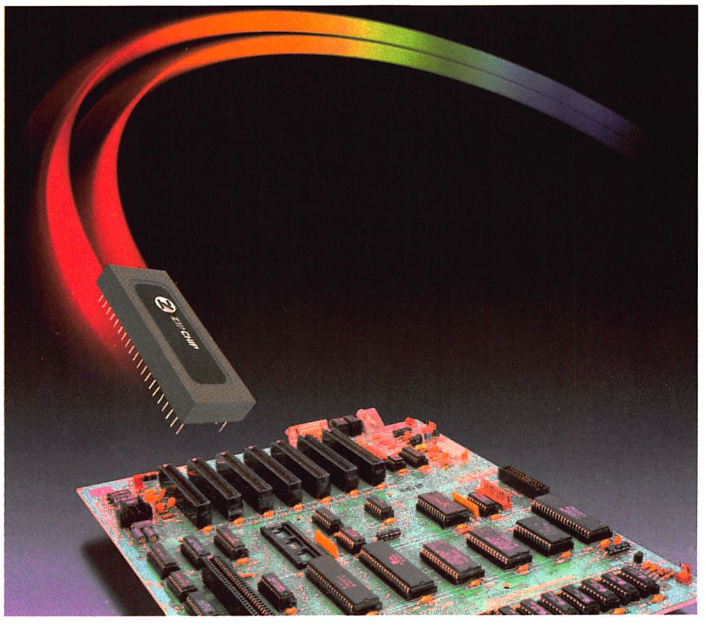
Because it's wider than one page, tell AppleWorks the columns to print on the first page: Place the cursor on A1 and press OA-P. Type **C** (for Columns), then OA-Right Arrow to highlight columns A through D. Hit Return. Press Return again (or the printer number, then Return). Type today's date and hit Return twice.

Now for the second page: When the printer stops, place the cursor on E1. Press OA-P and type **C** again. Press OA-Right Arrow enough times to highlight columns E through M, and hit Return. Hit Return three more times to print the second page.

This spreadsheet is now all yours for experimenting. To be sure your results are entirely accurate, always press OA-K at least three times after you change a number.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. Her published works include the template disks and handbooks Success with AppleWorks I, II, *and* III *(*inCider, *IDG Communications/Peterborough),* Managing with AppleWorks *(Howard W. Sams & Co.), and* Personal Money Management with AppleWorks *(John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*

The Word Is Out
Zip Chip Is In



Photography by Tom Skrivan

Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIc's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"..."The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"
Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine

"The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"
Richard Doherty, Computer Editor, Electronics Engineering Times (EET)

"The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"
Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.

"After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"
Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"
Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great!**"
Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong, Technical Support, Beagle Bros

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIc/IIe performance!"
Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely Softworks

THE *ZIP CHIP* SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

+ Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
+ Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
+ Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
+ Addresses all memory!
+ Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware and software!
+ Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about ½ the price!
+ 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
+ LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
+ FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory testers, and a Zip configuration program. A $40.00 value!

ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **$179.00** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just $4.00 for a total of **$183.00.** California residents subject to $11.64 sales tax—for a total of $194.64.) Add $15.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Prices subject to change without notice.

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662

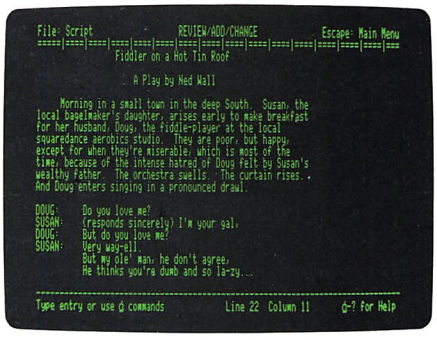
For more information write: Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

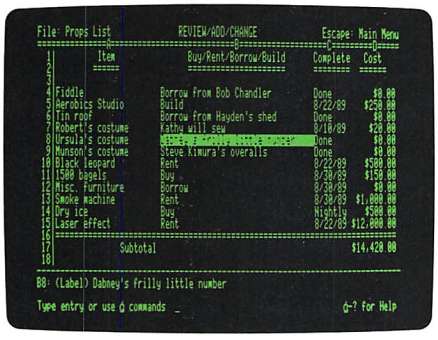
TECHNOLOGY

Apple, Apple II, Apple II-GS, Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. *Zip Chip* is a trademark of Zip Technology, Patent Pending.

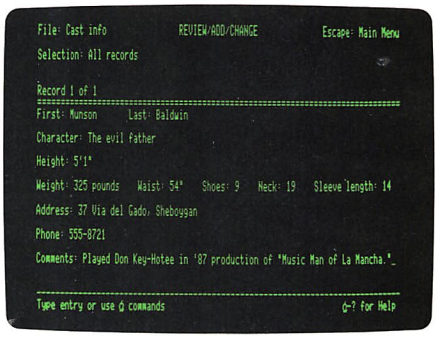
Everything isn't what it used to be.



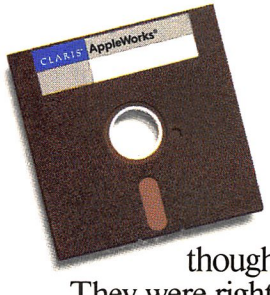
With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.



You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.



AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.



When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything.

They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

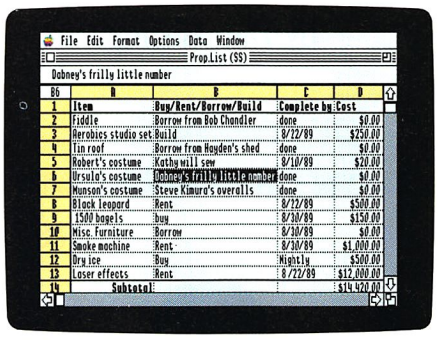
But then came the Apple IIGS. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIGS owners wanted more.

A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.

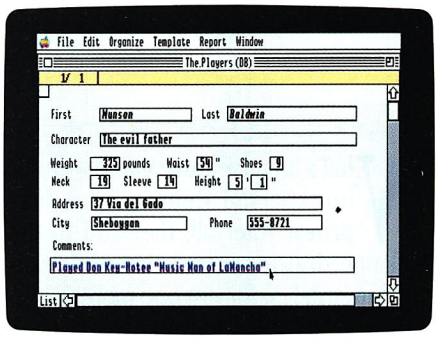
*© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; **(415) 962-8946.** Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., In Canada, call **800-668-8948.** AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM. If you don't have that*

Now it's more.

Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.

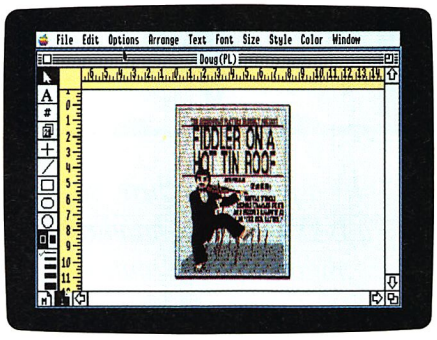


AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.

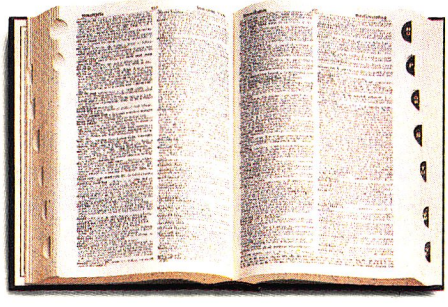


The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.

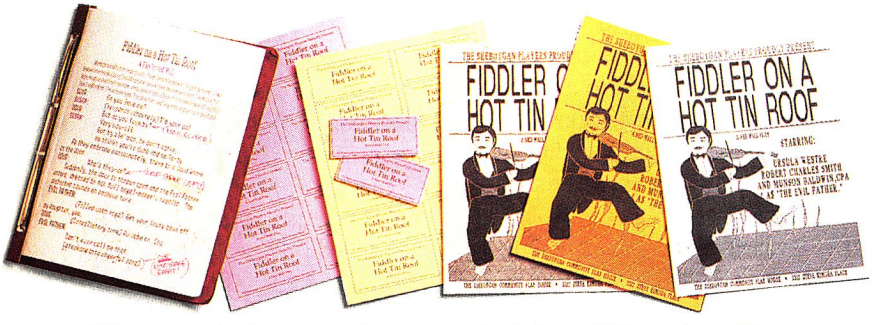
A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.



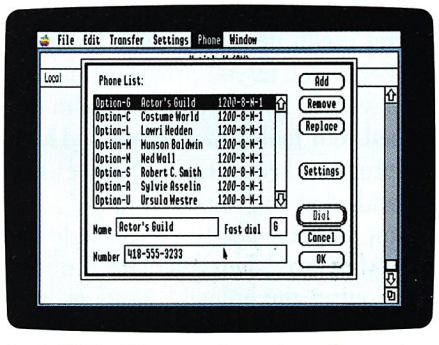
AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.



What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

Introducing AppleWorks GS.
Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGS. There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save.
We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™

licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call ***800-3CLARIS, ext. 160.*** *much, AppleWorks GS provides an excuse accepted by most parents, spouses, partners and bosses to justify a RAM upgrade.*

Animal Life

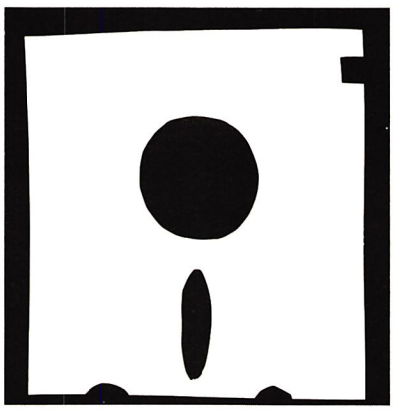
by Dan Bishop

What's an adventure game without unexpected demises and surprises? After all, they add to the challenge, drawing us back time and again after bitter defeat for just one more try.

In my last two columns (November 1988, p. 96, and December 1988, p. 86) I presented Labyrinthian Caverns, a game program in which you're trapped in a cavernous maze and must work your way past various obstacles to reach the exit and escape. November's installment described how to set up a computerized maze and keep track of your moves and postition within the maze. That version included several stationary obstacles you must avoid to escape from the caverns.

December's article contained a **Program listing** for the complete game, which provides several menacing creatures that at level 3 play roam through the caverns and attack unsuspecting adventurers. For protection, you'll discover several useful items you may decide to carry with you as you progress through the passages. The December column described your tools and weapons and how the program keeps track of where they are and what you've picked up.

Now on to the beasts! I'll conclude the series with an explanation of the routines that control the animals' locations and behavior. I've left Labyrinthian Caverns open for you to add more menacing creatures and additional tools or weapons, so I'll also describe how you can tailor the program to suit your own imagination.



It's a jungle out there, but a BASIC animal-handling routine lets you control your critters.

MOVING THE ANIMALS

The main program in Labyrinthian Caverns cycles through lines 15–55 until the program ends. Line 45 calls the animal-handling routine, starting at line 2000, only if you're not already dealing with an object in your current square. That is, "object mode," OM, must be zero. (Recall that OM is set to 1 when you encounter an object, enabling the menu choices that let you pick up an object.)

The first thing that happens at line 2000 is a call to change the animals' locations within the caverns (lines 150–177). This occurs at level 3 play only. If LV, level of play, is 1 or 2, line 150 returns the program immediately to line 2000. In this case, the lion and bat locations remain the same as designated at the start of the game in the READ/DATA statements of lines 8151 and 8152.

Otherwise, at level 3 play, Labyrinthian Caverns generates random positions for the lion, A(1,1) and A(1,2), and for the bat horde, A(2,1) and A(2,2). The program also checks the randomly selected row and column positions for each menace to make sure it appears in one of the grid's passages and not in a wall position (line 170). If the square corresponds to a wall (coded in the maze with a 9) rather than an open space (0), the program cycles back to line 160 to generate a new random row-and-column position.

If you play the game and feel that the lion and bats seem to attack too frequently, remove line 170 from the program. (Simply type REM right after the line number to change the command into a remark.) This will let the program position the lion and bats in inaccessible locations more than half the time and reduce the number of times they might attack.

THE ANIMALS ATTACK

When program control returns to line 2000, Labyrinthian Caverns compares each animal's row/column values with your row/column values to determine whether you're under attack. The program handles this with a simple loop (lines 2005–2015) that increments the animal index, I (the letter), from 1 (one) to 5. The loop uses the following codes: 1 for the lion, 2 for the bats, and 5 for the giant spider (which remains stationary). Recall that the index for the player is 0 (zero). So prepare to be under attack by an animal "I" only if your row, A(0,1), and column, A(0,2), are the same as those of the animal: A(I,1) and A(I,2).

If the program determines that one of the animals is attacking you, it changes that animal's status flag, A(I,0), from 0 to 1 and sets AM, the animal-mode flag, equal to that animal's code: AM = I. This is how the program keeps track of the animal that attacked after leaving this loop.

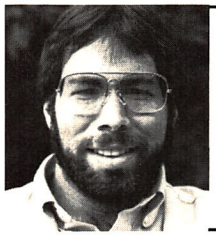
Line 2015 ends the animal-handling routine if AM is still zero after checking each animal's location. If you're under ►

Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

Phasor produces sound effects, music, and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, *don't go near* an Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS equipped with the new Phasor sound synthesizer from Applied Engineering.

But those of you with the right stuff ... prepare yourself. Because the Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games explode into life. A music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of stereophonic sound. And a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

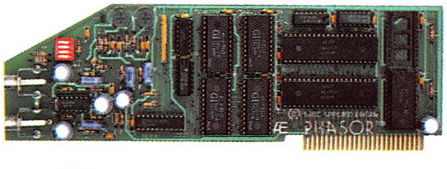
Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

What's best, the Phasor works with more off-the-shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now all your favorite games — like Skyfox™, Under Fire™, Willy Byte™, Tactical Armor Command™, Maze Craze™, Zaxxon™ and Ultima IV™ — can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set™, Guitar Master™ and Music Star™ are also dramatically enhanced.

The Phasor has *four times* the output power and *twice* the accuracy of any other sound card — but of course, you can easily turn down the volume if you need a rest. The Phasor is equipped with 12 simultaneous sound channels, 4 white noise generators, and a voice channel expandable to 2 voices. Programs written for other sound cards, including Mockingboard™, ALF music card™, Syphonix™ and the Super Music Synthesizer™, sound even better with the Phasor. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

The Phasor comes with its own easy-to-use software (ProDOS based), including 30 ready-to-run, non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our 15 day money back guarantee and five-year warranty.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today — and prepare to be blown away! Call (214) 241-6060 to order (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days). Or send check or money order for $169 to:



APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

attack, line 2025 uses the value of AM to determine which message to display on screen. Lines 2050–2053 warn of a hungry lion attacking; lines 2060–2063 describe an attacking bat horde; and lines 2090–2093 announce your entanglement in a web and the approach of a terrible, mammoth spider.

Note that the program hasn't used the two animal-index codes 3 and 4. This omission lets you modify the program easily to add creatures of your own making. You can devise a creature that either moves around through the caverns (in level 3 play) like the lion and bats, or a stationary one, like the spider. For either type, lines 2070–2079 and 2080–2089 are available for you to enter appropriate PRINT commands to display an attack warning of your own animals 3 and 4. The program checks these two index values automatically.

If you want either or both additions to move randomly about the caverns with the lion and bats, make just one small change in the "move animals" routine described earlier: The loop in line 155 cycles through indexes 1 and 2 (the lion and the bats) as written; if you want your animal 3 to also move about, change the *2* to *3* in line 155. If you want both animals to move about, change the *2* in line 155 to *4*. The line will then read

155 FOR I = 1 to 4: A(I,0) = 0

and the program will loop four times through these instructions instead of twice.

You'll need to make other changes, as well, to handle additional animals, and I'll describe these as we go along.

SAVE YOURSELF

As soon as Labyrinthian Caverns displays the animal-attack message, the program jumps to lines 2100–2174. These lines handle your response to the attack. If you answer, "Quit the game" (chicken!), Labyrinthian Caverns sets the game-end flag, XX, and the program ends immediately. Similarly, if the attack occurs on your last available move (MV ►

Program listing. *Labyrinthian Caverns' animal-handling routine. See December's Applesoft Adviser for the complete program.*

```
146  REM   [681]
147  REM  ********************  [620]
148  REM  MOVE ANIMALS  [916]
149  REM  ********************  [708]
150  IF LV <  > 3 THEN 177: REM  MOVE ONLY IF LEVEL 3
     PLAY  [3453]
155  FOR I = 1 TO 2:A(I,Ø) = Ø  [1675]
160 A(I,1) =  INT ( RND (1) * (RW - 2) + 2)  [3462]
165 A(I,2) =  INT ( RND (1) * (CL - 1) + 2)  [3473]
170  IF MZ(A(I,1),A(I,2)) <  > Ø THEN  GOTO 160  [1907]
175  NEXT I  [320]
176  REM  GOSUB 9000  [926]
177  RETURN   [636]
1995  REM   [3656]
1996  REM  ************************  [2447]
1997  REM  ANIMAL ATTACK ROUTINES  [1787]
1998  REM  ************************  [2553]
1999  REM   [4232]
2000 AM = Ø: GOSUB 150: REM  MOVE ANIMALS  [2368]
2005  FOR I = 1 TO 5  [827]
2010  IF A(I,1) = A(Ø,1) AND A(I,2) = A(Ø,2) THEN AM =
    I:A(I,Ø) = 1:I = 5  [6191]
2015  NEXT I: IF AM = Ø THEN  RETURN   [1386]
2018  IF AM = 3 OR AM = 4 THEN AM = Ø: RETURN   [2889]
2020  GOSUB 400  [643]
2025  ON AM GOSUB 2050,2060,2070,2080,2090  [6039]
2030  PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO NOW?": GOTO 210
    Ø  [3534]
2050  PRINT "QUIET! YOU CAN JUST MAKE OUT THE"  [6768]
2051  PRINT "RASPY BREATHING OF AN ANIMAL..."  [6407]
2052  PRINT "IT SNARLS MENACINGLY. IT ATTACKS!"  [6890]
2053  RETURN   [3498]
2060  PRINT "THE HORRENDOUS NOISE OF THOUSANDS OF"  [7519]
2061  PRINT "BAT WINGS FILLS THE AIR AND SURROUNDS"  [7604]
2062  PRINT "YOU. BLOOD SUCKING VAMPIRE BATS ENGULF"  [7546]
2063  PRINT "YOU.": RETURN   [2683]
2070  RETURN   [715]
2080  RETURN   [8615]
2090  PRINT "YOU HAVE BECOME ENTANGLED IN A MAMMOTH"  [7837]
2091  PRINT "SPIDER WEB. TWO LARGE RED SPIDER EYES"  [7582]
2092  PRINT "ARE WATCHING YOUR HUNGRILY."  [5800]
2093  PRINT "THE SPIDER IS INCHING CLOSER, CLOSER..."
    : RETURN   [15970]
2100  GOSUB 300: IF M = M1 THEN XX = 1: RETURN   [7017]
2105  IF MV > NM THEN  GOSUB 780:XX = 1: RETURN   [4599]
2110  IF M > 4 THEN  GOTO 2300  [977]
2115  GOSUB 500  [992]
2120  IF WM = 1 THEN  GOSUB 2165: RETURN   [3203]
2125  IF XX = 1 THEN  RETURN   [1135]
2140  GOSUB 400  [968]
2145 A(AM,Ø) =  INT ( RND (1) * 4): IF A(AM,Ø) > 1 THEN
    2165  [4460]
2150  PRINT "BY STEALTH AND CUNNING, YOU MANAGED"  [7263]
2155  PRINT "TO ESCAPE THE "A2$(AM)" THIS TIME."  [7440]
2160 A(AM,Ø) = Ø:AM = Ø: RETURN   [2839]
2165  GOSUB 400  [1029]
2166  PRINT "UNFORTUNATELY, THE "A1$(AM)" "A2$(AM)  [7781]
2167  PRINT "WON THIS TIME. A "A2$(AM + 5)" MIGHT"  [5650]
2168  PRINT "HAVE HELPED. BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME."  [2344]
2169 XX = 1: RETURN   [2337]
2170  GOSUB 400  [246]
2171  PRINT "SORRY, A "A1$(OV)" "A2$(OV)" IS"  [2215]
2172  PRINT "NOT VERY EFFECTIVE AGAINST A "A1$(AM)  [2837]
2173  PRINT A2$(AM)"."  [995]
2174  PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NEXT MOVE?": RETURN   [3602]
```

Continued

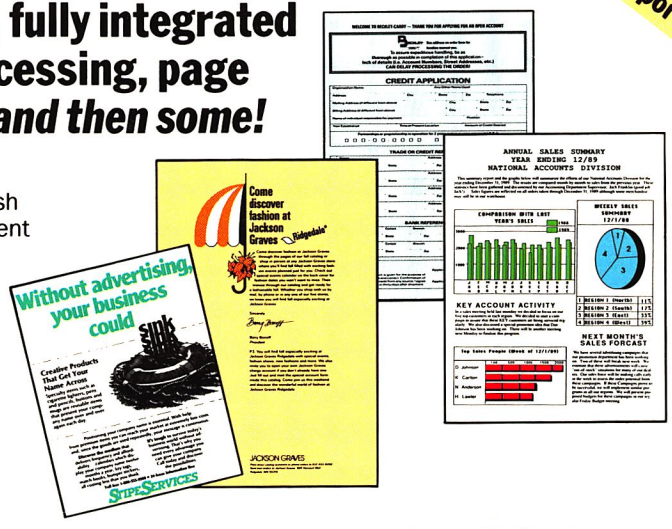
New! for APPLE IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS & Laser Computers

"BEST New Program of 1988" InCider

Publish·It! 2™

With Timeworks You Get:
- A Money Back Guarantee
- Free Customer Technical Support

PUBLISH IT! 2—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—*and then some!*



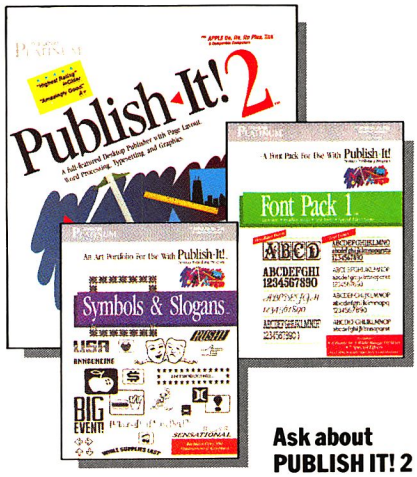
For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT! 2* is incredibly easy to learn. *PUBLISH IT! 2* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

New Features:

- **Extended Memory Support:** This built-in intelligent Memory Manager™ produces larger documents, limited only by the available memory in your computer–with *faster* program operation.
- **Compatible with Print Shop:*** Imports graphics directly from Print Shop's GRAPHIC LIBRARY disks.
- **PostScript Laser Support:** PUBLISH IT!2 supports LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, and all PostScript printers. Timeworks' LASER ACCESSORY PACK is *not* required!
- **Automatic Border Creation:** Draws ruled borders–in varying thicknesses –around graphics and text.
- **Transparent Text Frames:** Overlaps text on graphics so that graphics appear "underneath" your text.
- **Graphics Resizing** to *any* size you want.
- **Horizontal and Vertical Alignment** of groups of objects, at the press of a key.
- **Quick Selection of Multiple Objects:** Just point and click to select any group of objects.

Additional Features:

- **MacIntosh User Interface:** Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print— ***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, white, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT! 2* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT! 2*.



Ask about PUBLISH IT! 2 Accessory Packages!

- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own*.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing and graphics programs—including PRINTSHOP and DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations:**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$129.95**

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today—or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR
*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

A classic education starts right here.

Five award-winning, creative programs designed for interactive learning at home or in school.

Available for:
- *Apple IIGS • Apple II+, IIe, IIc*
- *IBM & MS-DOS Compatibles • Macintosh*

Featured at leading software dealers coast-to-coast, or call toll-free for a full-color brochure: 1-800-44-TEACH (Connecticut: 203-777-7738)

Compu-Teach™

CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE ™

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

Continued

```
2300  IF M = 7 THEN  GOTO 2320  [1428]
2305  GOSUB 400: PRINT "WHILE YOU WERE FIDDLING AROUN
    D"  [2939]
2310  PRINT "THE "A2$(AM)" GOT THE BETTER OF YOU."  [7205]
2315  PRINT "BETTER LUCK NEXT TIME.":XX = 1: RETURN   [9020]
2320  IF NO = 0 THEN EM = 1: GOSUB 800: GOTO 2100  [3203]
2325 OV$ = "USE":OW = 2: GOSUB 1150  [3172]
2330  IF OV = 0 THEN  GOSUB 400: PRINT "WHAT NEXT?": GOTO
    2100  [3715]
2335  IF OV <  > AM + 5 THEN  GOSUB 2170: GOTO 2145  [2378]
2340  GOSUB 400: PRINT "GOOD WORK. YOU FOUGHT OFF THE
     "A2$(AM)  [3036]
2345  PRINT "WITH YOUR "A1$(OV)" "A2$(OV)  [5751]
2350  PRINT "AND ARE FREE TO CONTINUE ON YOUR WAY."  [7740]
2355  PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NEXT MOVE?":A(AM,0) = 0:AM =
    0: RETURN   [7588]
```

End

exceeds NM), it's curtains no matter what your menu choice is.

TO FLEE

You might decide to out-maneuver the beast by making a move to another square. Line 2115 uses the "player move" subroutine (beginning at line 500) to evaluate your move. If you move into a wall, that subroutine returns with WM set to 1. The program assumes that this blunder at such a critical time will give the animal the advantage, and you lose the encounter. The program also sets the game-end flag, XX, if you move into one of the disaster squares. In either case, Labyrinthian Caverns officially informs you of your demise and encourages you to play again.

But what happens if you do manage to move into an available square? The results are up for grabs. Line 2145 generates a random number between zero and three. If the result is two or three, you lose the encounter. If the result is zero or one, you win. If you want to add an injury factor, you can add line 2157, as follows:

```
2157 IJ=IJ+4
```

The program decreases IJ by one (line 570) automatically for each move that follows. Until the injury factor is reduced to zero, each actual move counts more than one move against the total number of moves allowed.

If you want to give yourself a better chance for escape, change the IF statement in line 2145 to read:

```
IF A(AM,0) > 2 THEN 2165
```

This will make it possible for you to escape three times out of every four.

TO FIGHT

Your alternative to escape is to fight the attacking creature. (Incidentally, don't choose to pick up an object or lay one down when you're under attack. The result is always fatal.) To fight a creature successfully, you must possess the appropriate weapon at the time of the attack. This is no small feat, because the program lets you carry only two objects at a time and you must find those objects before you can claim them.

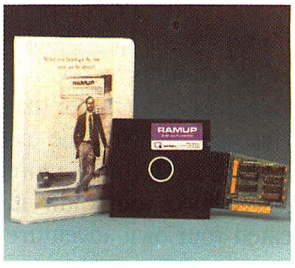
When you're attacked, you may choose to use one of the objects you're carrying. If you're holding more than one object, the program asks you to type the name of the item you want to use. If you select the appropriate weapon to fend off the creature, Labyrinthian Caverns lets you go on your way without further ado. If not, the program politely informs you that your selection isn't appropriate and asks you to try again. The program knows the appropriate weapon for each animal because the index codes for the weapons are exactly five units larger than the index codes for the animals. For example, the lion's index is 1 and the club's index ►

ULTIMATE APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

We have it all!

ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE

RAMUP 4.0



RAMUP 4.0
Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:
- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

$39.95

EasyDrive 1.5

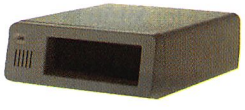
EasyDrive
The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.
- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

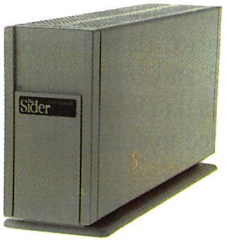
$69.95

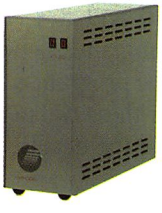
Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/ EasyDrive Combo — **$94.95.**

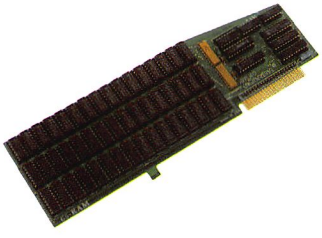
We'll match any price CALL!

ULTIMATE HARDWARE









CMS HARD-DISKS
Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.

SIDER HARD-DISKS
Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.

CHINOOK HARD-DISKS
Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20 and 30 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.

APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

ULTIMATE PRICES

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp	169	ViewMaster	119
RamKeeper	148	PC Transporter	Call
RamCharger	133	RamWorks III	Call
Serial Pro	114	RamFactor	Call
Data Link	189	GS Ram	Call
Phasor	139	GS Ram +	Call
Parallel Pro	89	Z Ram I, II, III	Call
Time Master	76		

Transwarp GS (Advanced Orders) ... Call

CMS

20 Meg. SD	649
40 Meg. SD	849
60 Meg. SD	979

Sider

20 Meg	579
40 Meg	779
90 Meg-F	Call
C96	Call
T6	Call

CHINOOK

CT20	639
CT30	729
CT20-C (for IIc and IIe)	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Saver (IIe)	62
Sys. Saver (IIgs)	72
3.5 Dr. w/cont.	279
Time Out	Call
Rocket Chip	Call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture", we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Call Quality Computers and you'll discover: extended warranties, 30 day money back guarantees on everything we sell, immediate replacement of defective items, and a free subscription to *Enhance*, our technical newsletter.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 **313/331-0700**

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

is 6; the bat horde's index is 2 and the horn's is 7; the spider's index is 5 and the bug spray's is 10.

Follow the same pattern if you add two creatures of your own with index values of 3 and 4. The weapon for animal 3 must have an index value of 8, while that for animal 4 must be 9. The program assigns these index values automatically when it first reads in the items. Note that lines 8153, 8154, 8158, and 8159 are "NOT-USED." The program reads line 8153 as item 3, line 8154 as item 4, line 8158 as item 8, and line 8159 as item 9.

Each data entry consists of four elements, separated by commas. The first two are the adjective and noun for the item, such as hungry, lion, and smelly, spray (don't forget the commas). The last two elements are the row (2–10) and column (2–22) values for the starting location for that item or creature. Be sure you assign a location that exists within a passage and not one that corresponds to a wall. Also, keep in mind that at levels 1 and 2 of play, these locations remain the same throughout the game. So don't let a creature block your only route to the weapon you'll need to defend yourself.

There's one more step you must take to add an object or weapon to Labyrinthian Caverns. The program must be able to display a message that informs you when you enter the square containing this item. For item 8, simply add the appropriate PRINT commands (ending with a RETURN, of course) between lines 870 and 874. For item 9, place these commands between lines 885 and 879. The program is already designed to look for these two items; all you need to do is add the details.

"You can devise a creature that either moves around through the caverns like the lion and bats, or a stationary one, like the spider."

GAMING EVOLUTION

As adventure games go, Labyrinthian Caverns is about as basic as you can get, yet it includes most of the features found in more elaborate game programs. The code lends itself to tinkering, and there's probably no better way to get a feel for BASIC than to modify an existing program and see what happens.

If you're hesitant to add a creature of your own, for instance, simply change one of the existing creatures by revising the PRINT and DATA statements for that one animal. This may give you the experience and confidence to make more daring changes. Before you know it, you'll have created your own adventure program.

Look for the complete program listing in December's issue. If your computer store or bookshop no longer has that issue, write to *inCider* at 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, to request a reprint of the column. You can also download the program free of charge from *inCider*'s bulletin-board system (603-924-9801) or obtain a copy of Labyrinthian Caverns on 5¼-inch disk from me for $9.50.■

Dan Bishop owns and operates a microcomputer consulting business. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80525. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

VSI

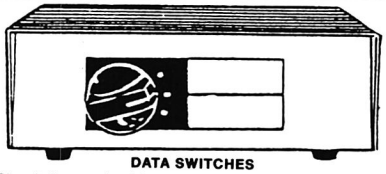
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	$9.95
Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	$9.95
Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	$9.95
Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	$9.95
Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	$9.95
Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	$9.95
Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	$9.95
Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	$9.95
Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	$9.95
Apple II to ImageWriter II	A307II	$9.95
Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	$9.95
Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	$9.95
Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	$9.95
Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	$9.95
Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	$9.95
Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
Apple IIgs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	$9.95

VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95
Switch models available:	
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial	
Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial	$44.95

Commodore cables also available.

Apple IIgs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Laser Writer	A304GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A3088I	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A3088Q	$9.95
Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	$10.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	$14.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95
IIe Numerical Key Pad		$29.95
II, IIe Cooling Fan		$29.95
Power Command Center		$49.95
Disk Notcher, all metal		$6.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–*inCider*

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.** Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• **SUPPORTS THE IIGS.** Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

Ring In The New Year

Games And More From The Original

500XJ Joystick
The Ultimate Joystick!

Faster, more accurate action. High-scoring trigger finger firing. The only joystick designed to fit in the palm of your hand.

For right-handed players only!

$39.95 List Price — **$25** SDA Price

HOT SELLERS

Bard's Tale 3 . . . . . $32
California Games 128K . . $24
California Raisins 128K . . $16
Copy 2 . . . . . $21
4th & Inches Football GS $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K . . $29
Tetris:
The Russian Challenge $24
Ultima 5 . . . . . $39
Wheel of Fortune 128K $8.88

BARGAIN BASEMENT

Accolade

Fight Night $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Killed Until Dead $9.88

Activision

Aliens 128K $9.88
Ghostbusters $9.88
Great American Cross Country Road Race $9.88
Hacker I or 2 . . . . . $9.88 Ea.
Little Computer People $9.88

Avantage

Project Space Station $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 . . . . . $9.88

Box Office

Alf's First Adventure $9.88
$100,000 Pyramid $9.88

*All titles require 128K!

Broderbund

Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic $9.88

CDA

America Cooks Series:
American $9.88
Chinese $9.88
French $9.88
Italian $9.88
Mexican $9.88

Electronic Arts

Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Arctic Fox $9.88
Earth Orbit Station $9.88
Lords of Conquest $9.88
Marble Madness 128K $9.88
One-on-One $9.88
Pinball Const. Set $9.88

Gamestar

Champ. Baseball $9.88
Champ. Basketball $9.88

*All titles require 128K!

Hi-Tech Expressions

Award Ware $9.88
Bagasaurus $8.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . . . $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Picture Place $8.88
Print Power $9.88
Roll A Word $8.88
Sesame Street Print Kit $9.88

*All titles require 128K!

Infocom

Hitchhiker's Guide $9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force $8.88
Lane Mastadon $8.88
Zork Quest $8.88

*All Infocomics 128K!

Leather Goddesses $9.88
Zork 1 . . . . . $9.88

Share Data

Card Sharks $9.88

Timeworks: Platinum Publish It! 128K

A full-featured desk-top publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print top-quality professional-looking documents.

$99.95 List Price — **$65** SDA Price

Concentration $9.88
Family Feud $8.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Joepardy 2 . . . . . $9.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 . . . . . $9.88

*All titles require 128K!

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Maker $9.88

Thunder Mountain

Dig Dug $8.88
Felony $9.88
Murder by the Dozen $9.88
Pac Man $8.88

Windham Classics

Treasure Island $9.88
Wizard of Oz $9.88

SUPER SAVERS

Access

Echelon $29
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB $14
World Class Leader Board . . . $25

Accolade

Bubble Ghost GS $25
Graphic Studio GS $32
Hardball GS $25
Mean 18 Golf GS $25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS $14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS $23
Mini Putt GS $24
Pinball Wizard GS . . . . . Call
Test Drive 128K $23

Action Soft

Thunder Chopper $19

Activision

Black Jack Academy GS $25
Crossbow 128K $25
Last Ninja GS $29
List Manager Plus GS $65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might & Magic $32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $65
Paint, Write, Draw GS $79
Paintworks Gold GS $65
Postcards GS $19
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $23
Shanghai GS $29

Alturas

Maxx Control Yoke $69

American Education

Biology $12
Grammar $12
Science:
Grades 3 & 4 . . . . . $12
Grades 5 & 6 . . . . . $12
Grades 7 & 8 . . . . . $12
US Geography $12
US History $12
US Government $12
Vocabulary $12
World Geography $12
World History $12

Artworx

Bridge 5.0 . . . . . $19
Linkword Languages:
French $19
German $19
Italian $19
Russian $19
Spanish $19
Strip Poker $19
Data Disk #1 Female $14
Data Disk #2 Male $14
Data Disk #3 Female $14
Strip Poker 2 GS $25

Avalon Hill

NBA Basketball $25
Dr. Ruth $19
Super Sunday $23

Baudville

816 Paint GS $47
Award Maker Plus $24
Blazing Paddles $23
Dream Zone GS $32
Rainy Day Games $19
Ski Crazed $19
Video Vegas $19

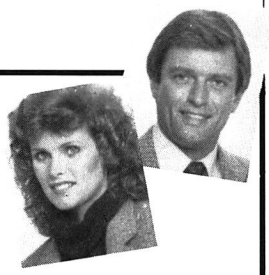
Berkeley Softworks

Geos 128K $79

Box Office

California Raisins $16
Psycho $16

*All titles require 128K!



"We're committed to making shopping for software easy and enjoyable."

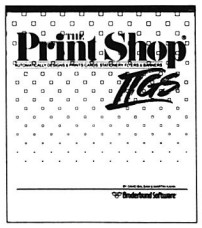
To Order Call:

U.S. & Canada

1-800-225-7638

(PA — 1-800-223-7784)

Visit Us On CompuServe (GO SDA) or GEnie (SDA)



Broderbund

The world's most popular graphics software updated

Create your own personal letterheads, greeting cards, signs, banners, and more in vivid color. Over 120 designs, with hundreds more available on Apple II Graphics Library Disks. Completely rewritten for the II GS.

$59.95 List Price — **$39** SDA Price

Broderbund

Bank St. Writer Plus 128K . . . $47
Carmen San Diego:
Europe 128K $29
USA $29
World $25
Dazzle Draw 128K $34
Fantavision GS $39
On Balance 128K $39
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
P.S. Graphics Library:
#1,2,3 . . . . . $14 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library:
Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS $23
VCR Companion $32
Wings of Fury 128K $23

Cinemaware

Defender of the Crown GS . . . $32

CompuServe

Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) $19

CompuTeach

Once Upon A Time $25
See the USA $32
Stepping Stones 1 . . . . . $25
Stepping Stones 2 . . . . . $25

Things you should know.

We place these ads months in advance, so prices and availability can change (usually for the better). We accept charge cards, cashiers checks, money orders, and personal checks (3 weeks clearance). Free shipping on orders over $100 in the continental U.S. On orders *under* $100, add $3.00. For AK, HI, FPO, APO, add $5.00 to *all* orders. For Canada & Puerto Rico, add $7.50 to *all* orders. You must call for a Return Authorization # before returning defective merchandise. We will replace defective merchandise with the same merchandise; other returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Order lines open M-TH 9:00 AM-7:00 PM; FRI 9:00 AM-5:30 PM; SAT 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time. For information or customer service, call 412-361-5291 M-F 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time.

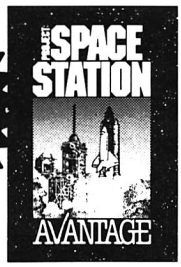
Over 1900 products in stock • If you don't see the item you want, call • No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard

with SDA Savings!

Software Discounters

W I N N E R S

THIS MONTH'S WINNERS OF PROJECT SPACE STATION ARE



John Bartash
Rumford, ME

Thomas M. Brown
Lexington, NC

Charles J. Cron
Rockfield, KY

Michael Delecce, Jr.
Allison Park, PA

Joanne E. Klimek
Northeast, MD

Andrew L. Laux
Anchorage, AK

Carrol B. McCarthy
Chaddsford, PA

Robert C. Rummell, Jr.
Lexington, KY

Marthe Ryan
Dexter, NY

Allan M. Smith
Tallahassee, FL

We're giving away hundreds of $ in software to people on our mailing list every month. Not on our list? Send us your name, address, and computer type, and you could be a winner, too.

This month's winners of "Project Space Station" are:

Winners must contact us by 1/31/89 to claim their prize. No purchase necessary.

Data East

Ikari Warriors 128K	$23

Davidson

Algeblaster	$29
Grammar Gremlins	$29
Math & Me 128K	$23
Road 'N Roll 128K	$29
Reading & Me 128K	$23
Spell It	$29
Word Attack Plus 128K	$29

Designware

Designasaurus 128K	$24
Designasauras GS	$25
Jigsaw GS	$25

Electronic Arts

Bard's Tale	$29
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS	$32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 2	$32
Chessmaster 2000	$26
Chessmaster 2100 GS	$32
Chuck Yaeger's AFT	$26
Death Lord	$26
Deluxe Paint II GS	$65
D. Paint Art #1 GS	$19
D. Paint Art #2 GS	$19
Deluxe Print 2 GS	$32
Deluxe Write GS	$69
Instant Music GS	$32
Legacy of the Ancients	$26
Madden Football	Call
Marble Madness GS	$26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS	$29
Music Const. Set GS	$32
Pegasus	$23
Risk	Call
Scrabble	$26
Scruples	$26
Skate or Die GS	$26
Strike Fleet	$23
Wasteland	$32
World Tour Golf GS	$26
Zany Golf GS	$26

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

Warriors Of Destiny

Wield weapons and spells to liberate the captive ruler of Britannia and free the kingdom from the clutches of the tyrant Blackthorn. A new standard in role-playing games.

$59.95 List Price — $39 SDA Price

EPYX

California Games GS	$25
Champ Wrestling 128K	$14
Destroyer GS	$24
Destroyer 128K	$24
Home Video Producer 128K	$32
L.A. Crackdown 128K	$32
Print Magic 128K	$39
S.S. Baseball 128K	$14
S.S. Basketball 128K	$14
Sub Battle Sim. GS	$32
Summer Games 1 or 2	$14 Ea.
Winter Games	$14
Winter Games GS	$14
World Games 128K	$14
World Games GS	$14

Gamestar

Champ. Basketball GS	$29
Champ. Football	$24
Star Rank Boxing 2	$19
Top Fuel Eliminator	$19

*All titles require 128K!

Infocom

Beyond Zork 128K	$32
Borderzone 128K	$24
Journey	Call
Sherlock 128K	$24
Shogun	Call
Zork Trilogy	$32
Zork Zero	Call

LDW

Club Backgammon GS	$24
Vegas Craps GS	$24
Vegas Gambler GS	$24

Learning Company

Math Rabbit	$24
Reader Rabbit GS	$39
Reader Rabbit	$24
Think Quick!	$32
Writer Rabbit	$32

MECA

Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money	$95

Microscope

F-15 Strike Eagle	$23
Pirates 128K	$25
Pirates GS	$25
Silent Service	$23
Silent Service GS	$25

Mindscape

Balance of Power 128K	$29
Crossword Magic	$32
De Ja Vu GS	$32
Gauntlet 128K	$25
Gauntlet GS	$29
Indoor Sports 128K	$19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K	$23
Paperboy GS	$25
Perfect Score SAT	$44
Shadowgate GS	$32
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K	$24
Super Star Ice Hockey GS	$29
Uninvited GS	$29

Origin

Autoduel	$25
Moebius	$25
Ultima 1 or 3	$25 Ea.
Ultima 4	$39

Polarware

Electronic Crayon Series: Dinosaurs Are Forever 128K	$19
Holidays and Seasons 128K	$19

Sierra

King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 GS	$32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3	$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS	$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K	$24
Manhunter GS	$32
Mother Goose 128K	$19
Mother Goose GS	$19
Police Quest GS	$32
Smart Money 128K	$49
Space Quest 128K	$32
Space Quest GS	$32
Space Quest 2 128K	$32
Thexder GS	$23

Simon & Schuster

Chem Lab	$14
Typing Tutor 4	$32

Sir Tech

Deep Space	$24
Return of Werdna	$39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds	$32
Legacy of Lylgamin	$32
Proving Ground	$32

Soft Byte

Lotto Program	$16

Spectrum Holobyte

Dondra	$24
Intrigue!	$19
Soko Ban	$19

Springboard

Certificate Maker	$24
C.M. Library Vol. 1	$19
Newsroom	$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3	$17
N.R. Clip Art #2	$23
Publisher 128K	$84

SSI

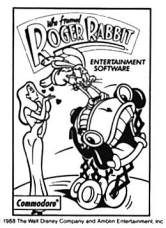
Demon's Winter	$21
Dungeon Master Assistant Volume #1	$21
Kampfgruppe	$39
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3	$26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance	Call
Questron 2 GS	$29
Questron 2	$26
Roadwar 2000 GS	$29
Typhoon of Steel	$32
Wizard's Crown	$26

Sublogic

Flight Simulator 2	$32
F.S. Scenery Disks	Call
Jet	$26

Timeworks

Publish It Clip Art: Design Ideas	$25
Font Pack 1	$25
People, Places & Things	$25
Symbols & Slogans	$25



© 1988 The Walt Disney Company and Amblin Entertainment, Inc.

Who Framed Roger Rabbit?

"Toon" in to the outrageous adventures of Roger Rabbit and his friends in this fast-paced, action-packed game. High-quality animation and sound effects.

$39.95 List Price — $25 SDA Price

Unicorn

Aesop's Fables GS	$29
All About America GS	$39
Magical Myths GS	$29
Math Wizard GS	$32
Read & Rhyme GS	$32
Tales Arabian Nights GS	$29

Unison World

Print Master Plus	$24
Art Gallery #1	$19
Art Gallery #2	$19
Art Gallery #3	$19

Weekly Reader

Stickybear Series: ABC's	$24
Math 1 or 2	$24
Music	$24
Numbers	$24
Reading	$24
Reading Comp.	$24
Spell Grabber	$24
Talking Alphabet GS	$32
Word Problems	$24

Software Discounters Of America

SD of A

P.O. Box 111327 — Dept. AP — Blawnox, PA 15238

© 1988 SDA

- **Free shipping on orders over $100 in Continental U.S.**
- **Your card is not charged until we ship**

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

Head of the Class

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

To become *educated*, not merely *schooled*, presupposes more than just rote mastery of facts and figures. This month Field Trip takes a look at three "can do" programs that foster in children the study habits they need to feel self-confident and successful.

I've also researched a free, easy-to-use educational-software recommendation service: The Wright Selection. This guide can help parents feel surer of the programs they choose for their children.

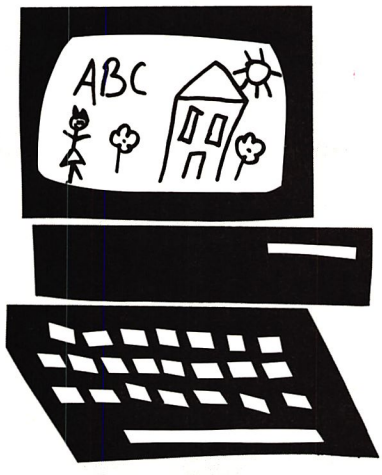
Let's get started....

MENTOR-IN-A-BOX

Could your child benefit from an inexpensive, full-time, educational efficiency expert? If so, consider Davidson & Associates' **Homeworker**. This outstanding ProDOS-based program, which requires a 128K IIe, IIc, or IIGS, is clearly appropriate for junior-high and high-school students. As a teacher, I've encountered more than a few junior-college and university freshman who could also use a Homeworker-type assist in the study-skills department. Some middle-school prodigies I've known would love Homeworker's businesslike style, too.

At first blush, Homeworker, priced at $59.95, may seem expensive. But Homeworker's six integrated modules together with its three-ring, dress-for-success organizer/binder and its accompanying how-to book on expert studying strategies make this product an unusually good value.

Homeworker's program modules include Textwriter, Outliner, Calculator, Calendar, Flash Card Maker, and Grade Keeper. Textwriter, a word processor, is full-featured enough for routine school-related writing tasks. Use Textwriter to prepare research notes, lab reports, book reports, compositions, and other homework assignments. Outliner helps kids organize their thoughts in up to four levels. Use the zoom box (Open apple-Z) to elaborate on a particular topic. Jot down ideas or write full sentences; you can transfer them later to your "work in progress" via the program's clipboard function. Because Outliner lets you insert, delete, and reshuffle ideas at will, it's perfect for one-shot rewriting, reordering, and printing from class notes.



Apple II software helps kids start developing good study habits early.

Calculator, a graphics pop-up accessory, looks like an ordinary four-function model, but it has an unusually good memory—ten registers. It's unusually intelligent, too—its accompanying conversion tables switch automatically between English and metric equivalents. Homeworker's Calendar is an indispensable aid for marking assignment due dates or keeping track of social and sports events. Indicate less-crucial engagements with a period, or highlight vital dates (like prom night or final-exam days) with an exclamation point.

Name a successful student who *doesn't* use flash cards, those popular memory joggers that help you increase your vocabulary, memorize historical facts, or master foreign-language words. Flash Card Maker lets you set up your own databases and create sets of cards to carry with you. The software prints dashed lines that tell you where to cut cards and fold them.

Grade Keeper is a spreadsheet-type module that quantifies academic success. Type in assignment/test dates, grades, and weights for each subject you're studying in school. Grade Keeper calculates a running average for each class as well as a grade-point average. Play "what if" with your grades: Would working extra hard to score an A on your next paper pay off in your final mark? Homeworker helps you determine how to invest your time and effort most effectively.

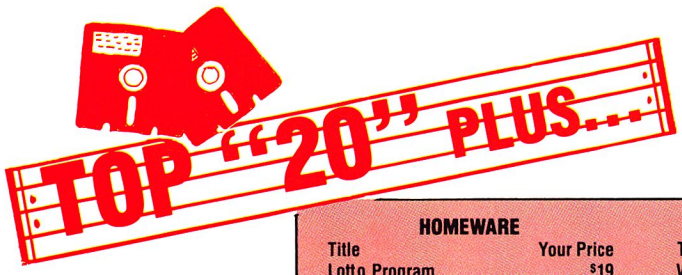
Don't worry: You won't spend precious study time learning to use Homeworker. The program sports stacking file-card menus, and its mnemonic commands are a cinch to learn.

Like the popular integrated program AppleWorks in appearance, friendliness, and quality, Homeworker offers students the necessary tools for moving to the head of the class.

FORM AND SUBSTANCE

Term Paper Writer from Activision/Mediagenic takes the tedium out of doing research reports. The program's four modules—Notetaker, Outliner, Writer, and Footnote/Bibliography Compiler—help you collect information, track references, and organize and communicate your ideas.

Print research papers, complete with title pages, in any of three academically approved styles: Turabian Student Guide, MLA (Modern Language Associ- ►



"Order Line" for your Favorite Hit...
1-800-356-9566
1-513-299-2325
Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-8 p.m. • Sat 9 a.m.-3 p.m.

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

HOMEWARE		SCHOOLWARE		GAMEWARE	
Title	Your Price	Title	Your Price	Title	Your Price
Lotto Program	$19	Where in the World	$25	Bard's Tale III	$32
Print Shop	30	Math Blaster Plus	30	Earl Weaver's Baseball	27
Deluxe Music Const. GS	32	Mavis Beacon	30	Test Drive	25
Managing Your Money	95	Reader Rabbit	25	Wheel of Fortune	11
Music Studio 2.0 GS	65	Think Quick	32	California Games	25
Adventure Construction Set	11	Alge Blaster	30	Chuck Yeager's Adv. Flight Trn.	27
Dollars & Sense	75	Where in the USA	28	Flight Sim. II	32
Deluxe Paint II GS	68	Math Rabbit	25	Gauntlet	25
Print Shop Companion	25	Word Attack	30	Jeopardy	11
Designasaurus	25	Writer Rabbit	32	Hardball GS	25

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB 14
World Class Leader Board 26

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS..... $26
4th & Inches Football GS..... 32
Graphic Studio GS 32
Hardball 20
Hardball GS 25
Mean 18 Golf GS..... 29
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS ... 14
Famous Course Disks #3&4 for Mean 18 GS . 23
Test Drive 128K 25

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K..... $10
Black Jack Academy GS . 25
Draw GS 54
Ghostbusters 10
Great American Cross Country Road Race ... 10
Hacker 1 or 2 ..... ea. 10
Little Computer People . 10
List Manager Plus GS... 65
Maniac Mansion 128K . 23
Might and Magic 32
Music Studio 2.0 GS.... 65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS 42
Paintworks Gold GS 65
Shanghai 23

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke $69

ARTWORKX
Bridge 5.0 ..... $20
Data Disk #1 (Female) .. 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) 14
Strip Poker 19
Strip Poker 2 GS..... 25

AVALON HILL
NBA Basektball $25
Super Bowl Sunday 21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk 19
SBS 1986 Team Disk ... 14

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS 128K $82

BOX OFFICE*
Alf's First Adv. $10
California Raisins..... 16
Captain Power 17
$100,000 Pyramid 10
Psycho 16
*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K $48
Carmfen San Diego Europe 128K 29
USA 28
World 25
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic 10
Dazzle Draw 128K 34
Fantavision GS 39
On Balance 128K 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) .. 20
Print Shop Companion .. 25
Print Shop GS 39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ..... ea. 14

P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS 23
Sampler Edition GS .. 23
VCR Companion 32
Wings of Fury 128K 23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 Plus $24

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS $32

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) .. $19

DATA EAST
Commando 128K..... $23
Ikari Warriors 128K 23
Kung Fu Master 14
Tag Team Wrestling 14
Platoon 23

DAVIDSON
Alegeblaster $30
Grammar Gremlins 29
Math Blaster Plus 128K . 30
Math & Me 128K..... 23
Read 'N Roll 128K 29
Reading & Me 128K 23
Spell It 29
Word Attack 30
Word Attack Plus 128K . 29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ... $25
Designasaurus GS 25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $11
Arcticfox 11
Bard's Tale 29
Bard's Tale GS 32
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... ea. 32
Chessmaster 2000 26
Chuck Yeagar's AFT 27
Death Lord 26
Deluxe Paint II GS 68
D. Paint Art #1 GS 19
D. Paint Art #2 GS 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS 32
Demons Winter 24
Earl Weaver Baseball ... 27
Earth Orbit Station 10
Instant Music GS 32
Legacy of the Ancients .. 26
Lords of Conquest 10
Marble Madness 128K .. 10
Marble Madness GS 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS .. 30
Music Const. Set GS.... 32
One-on-One 10
Pegasus 23
Pinball Const. Set 10
Scrabble 26
Strike Fleet 23
Wasteland 32
World Tour Golf GS 26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit $14
California Games 128K.. 25
Champ. Wrestling 128K . 14
Destroyer GS 24
Destroyer 128K..... 24
Dive Bomber 26
500 XJ Joystick 25
Home Video Pro. 128K .. 32
L.A. Crackdown 128K... 32
Pirnt Magic 128K 39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook: #1 Sports 10
#2 Off the Wall 10
#3 School 10
Rad Warrior 128K 14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K 14
S.S. Baseball 128K 24
S.S. Basketball 128K ... 24
Street Sport Soccer GS . 29
Sub Battle Sim. GS..... 32
Summer Games 1/2 . ea. 14
Temple Apshai Trilogy .. 14
Winter Games 14
Winter Games GS..... 14
World Games 128K 14
World Games GS 14

GAMESTAR*
Champ. Baseball $10
Champ. Basketball 10
Champ. Basketball GS . 29
Champ. Football 24
Star Rank Boxing 2 19
Top Fuel Eliminator 19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware $10
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . 7
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. 7
Print Power 10
Sesame Street Print Kit . 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K..... $32
Borderzone 128K 24
Hitchhikers Guide 10
Infocomics (ALL 128K)
Gamma Force 9
Lane Mastadon 9
Zork Quest 9
Leather Goddesses 10
Sherlock 128K 24
Zork 1 10
Zork Trilogy 32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $25
Reader Rabbit GS..... 39
Reader Rabbit 25
Think Quick 32
Writer Rabbit 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money..... $95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Pirates 128K 25
Pirates GS 25
Silent Service 23
Silent Service GS 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K . $29
Crossword Magic 32
De Ja Vu GS 32
Guantlet 128K 25
Gauntlet GS 29
Indoor Sports 128K..... 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K 23
Perfect Score SAT 44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K 24
Ice Hockey GS 29

ORIGIN
Autoduel $32
Moebius 24
Ultima 1 or 3 ..... ea. 24
Ultima 4 36
Ultima 5 39

SHARE DATA
Card Sharks $10
Concentration 10
Family Feud 10
Jeopardy 11
Wheel of Fortune 128K . 11
Wheel of Fortune II 11

SIERRA
King's Quest 1,2,3 GS ..... ea. $32
King's Quest 1,2,3 . ea. 32
Leisure Suite Larry GS . 25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K . 24
Mother Goose 128K 19
Mother Goose GS 19
Police Quest GS 32
Smart Money 128 49
Space Quest GS 32
Space Quest 128K 32
Space Quest 2 GS 32
Space Quest 2 128K 32
Thexder GS 23

SIR TECH
Deep Space..... $24
Return of Werdna 39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds .. 32
Legacy of Lylgamin .. 32
Proving Ground 32

SOFTSYNC
Personal News. 128K .. $39

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 19
Newsroom 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3... 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 23
Publisher 128K..... 84

SSI
Kampfgruppe $39
Phantasie 1,2,3 ... ea. 26
Questron 2 GS 29
Questron 2 26
Roadwar 2000 GS..... 29
Wizard's Crown 26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ..... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks.... Call
Jet..... 26

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K $65
Publish It! Clip Art Font Pack 1 & 2 24
People Places & Things 24
Symbols & Slogans .. 24
4 in 1 pkg..... 79

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug..... $ 8
Pac Man 8

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS $29
Magical Myths GS 29
Math Wizard GS 32
Tables Arabian Nights GS 29

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1,2,3 . ea. $19
American History 32
Fantasy..... 19
Printmaster Plus 32

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's..... $24
Math 1 or 2 24
Music 24
Numbers..... 24
Reading 24
Reading Comp..... 24
Spell Grabber 24
Typing..... 24
Word Problems..... 24

SPECIALS Diskettes, Boxes, and Power Strips Available

	Retail	Your Price
Amer. Challange Sail	40	20
Back It Up III	75	35
Bookends (Pro-DOS)	125	50
Bookends (Extd.)	145	50
Classmate	50	20
Comp. Quarterback	15	8
Excel-A-Read	20	8
Gemstone Healer	30	15
Germany 1985	60	30
Grafix Pro	30	15
Greeting Card Maker	40	15
Handlers	30	12
Ho-Ho-Ho	20	8
Intro to Counting	40	10
Megaworks	60	30
Panzer Grenadier	40	20
Phantasie III	40	15
President Elect	40	20
Questron	50	20
Rambo (Part II)	40	20
Realms of Darkness	40	15
Reforger 88	60	20
Reportworks	60	25
Shard of Spring	40	20
Spelling & Reader Primer	40	10
Star Trek-Pro. Prophecy	40	10
Stedman's Medical Dict.	40	20
This Land is your land	15	8
Typing Made Easy	50	25
UP & ADD EM	25	12
Verb Viper	36	10
Visualizer (11GS)	100	50

*Limited quantities on these specials.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400

The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compatible, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.

Features include:
- auto-dial
- auto-answer,
- on-board speaker with volume control
- call progress
- tone detection
- adaptive equalization
- lightning protection
- measures 5 x 6 x 1.56 inches.

ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400

PRICE: $199

SPECIAL: $139

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128 ..... $369.00
Laser 128 EX $429.00

Accessories & Peripherals Available
5¼" Disk Drive 95
3½" Disk Drive 179
2-Slot Expansion Box 43
Universal Disk Controller..... 75
Laser 128 Mouse 59
Laser 128 Cables 17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual 20
Laser Carrying Case 55

WIN THE LOTTO WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

$19

"The LOTTO Program"

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

This inexpensive program will show you hot and cold numbers, trends, sums, odd/even, group averages and more. All with single key presses from the menu.

NX1000

- 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- 4K buffer
- Friction/tractor feed
- Front panel operation

$199 YOUR COST
NX-1000R $239

COVERS

Apple IIC $10
Imagewriter I..... 12
Imagewriter II 15
Laser 128/EX 11
Laser 3.5" Drive 7
Laser 5.25" Drive 8
Star NX-1000 12
Other Models in Stock

RIBBONS AVAILABLE — Call for Prices

TERMS

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.00 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $10.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O. ☐ CK.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone _____ TOTAL

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card.

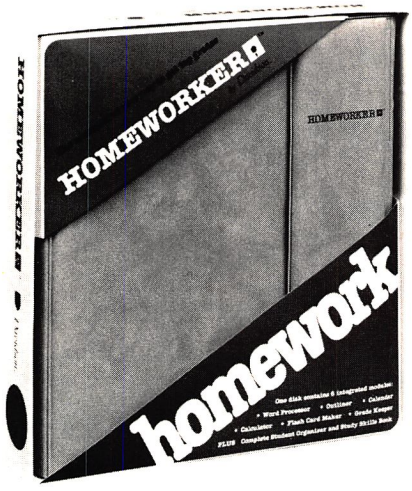
ation), and APA (American Psychological Association) formats. Term Paper Writer tallies and arranges footnotes and prepares a bibliography automatically.

The latest version of Term Paper Writer (a modified DOS 3.3 program that runs on the 128K Apple IIe, IIc, and Laser 128 series, but stumbles and falls on the GS) can handle reports of more than 20 pages. You can install the program, which is no longer copy-protected, on a hard-disk drive. The size of your drive's DOS partition determines maximum manuscript length.

TEST-TAKING STRATEGIES

Homeworker helps in day-to-day organization and efficiency; Term Paper Writer simplifies research-writing projects. What more is there in a student's life? Those dreaded exams, of course.

The Test Taker's Edge from Sunburst Communications helps students in sixth grade and up prepare confidently for objective tests of the multiple-choice, matching, true/false, and fill-in-the-blank varieties.



Homeworker's six modules—word processor, outline utility, calculator, calendar, personal gradebook spreadsheet, and flash-card database manager and print utility—feature easy-to-use file-card menus and mnemonic commands to help students stay organized.

Two versions of The Test Taker's Edge are available: one includes a vocabulary data disk; the other, a social-studies data disk. The Test Taker's Edge requires only 64K.

Use either version to create custom data files with as many as 100 pairs of facts. Any subject area is suitable—from geography (states and capitals) to biology (common names and and scientific names) to language arts (words and parts of speech) to math (fractions and decimal equivalents). You can print fact sheets for study or review away from the computer.

After you've created a database (or selected one of the information files that come with the program), choose the items on which you want to be tested and the test format you'd like to practice.

Billed as a "personal study tool," this program can help reduce text anxiety three ways. First, The Test Taker's Edge helps you learn subject matter you need to know. Second, the program puts you at ease taking four of the most common types of exams. Third, the "Test Taker's Tips" included in the program manual provide more than a half-dozen time-honored strategies for optimum test performance.

THE WRIGHT SELECTION

Much as I'd like to, this monthly column can't do it all. While you're waiting for the next issue of *inCider*, you can keep learning more about children's software by checking out **The Wright Selection**. This database contains about 350 of what Jeanne Wright, Ed.D., a fourth-grade teacher and the developer of the service, considers the best educational-software products for preschool through sixth grade.

According to Wright, this free search service is available at selected independent computer dealers as well as in Walden software stores nationwide. Each participating store pays an annual sub- ►

#1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Unleash the power of your APPLE®, EPIC™, DATALINK™, HAYES™, or any Hayes-compatible modem with *ProTERM*™ telecommunications software. Only *ProTERM* easily links your //c, IIGS, Enhanced //e or Laser 128 with VAX and other mainframe computers, automatically learns routine keystrokes and integrates with your AppleWorks™ word processor files. *ProTERM* will even log onto a BBS, retrieve and download your messages or information and sign off *completely unattended!* *ProTERM* software includes pop-up menus and detailed instructions, making it the simplest and most user-friendly modem software package available.

	ProTERM V 2.0	Point-To-Point V 2.1	MouseTalk V 1.30
VT-100 Emulation	Y	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	4 pages
Copy buffer	45K	17K	36K
Dial lists	unlimited	16	—
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
PRICE	$129.00	$129.95	$99.95

ProTERM™ PROFESSIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver™ - ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS	$149.95
MultiRam™ GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS	from $229.95
MultiRam™ CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c	from $219.95
MultiRam™ //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e	from $144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ProTERM, MemorySaver, MultiRam and the Chess piece logo are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarked by their respective holders

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

VISA MasterCard

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.

When You Need a *Real* Data Base Manager, Use a *Professional!*

"There's little doubt that DB Master is the most powerful database program available for the Apple II. It rivals, and even surpasses, sophisticated database programming languages in many ways."
— **Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide**, Winter '88

Software "All Star"
— **A+ Magazine**, December '87

"the database to beat all databases"
— **InCider**, June '88

"if you need power-this one really *moves*"
— **InCider** "Editors' Choice", July '88

"Librarians who work with gigantic files and need a more powerful data base than AppleWorks provides should look carefully at DB Master....Stone Edge has really pushed the Apple II further than most people ever thought it could go."
— **Apple Library Users Group Newsletter**, January '88

"I have access to AT's and DBase, Foxbase and all the rest, but for ease of use, versatility and speed, nothing, and I mean nothing, beats DB Master!"
— **John LePire,** president, JCL Services

"I received my copy of DB Master Version Five a few weeks ago and have been putting it through its paces. In a word, it's **great**! It puts to shame every other database manager I've ever used, and believe me, I've tried them all!"
— **R.C.**, Grandville, Michigan

DB Master *Professional*

The Ultimate DBM for the Apple //

Call or write for a free copy of "Apple // Data Base News"!

Stone Edge TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O. Box 3200 • Maple Glen, PA 19002 • (215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

scription fee of $272.25, which includes one six-month database update.

Using the retail store's personal computer, you can perform simple database searches for, say, reading adventure stories, math games, or music programs.

EASY TO USE

Type in your child's name and grade level and select one or two subjects from those listed. Third-grade subject offerings, for instance, include Social Studies, Logical Thinking, Reading, Language Arts, Math, General Knowledge, Computer Skills, Science, and Music.

Next, select up to four topics for the subject areas chosen. Math topics might include Fractions, Math Games, Basic Facts (Drill Games), Money, Multiplication and Division, Addition and Subtraction, Telling Time, and Word Problems.

When the program prompts you, simply press *C* to continue. Type *A* to display the customized selection on the computer screen; type *B* to obtain a printout.

Wright and her business associate, Clifford E. Grey, oversee the software-selection and database-update processes. Reviewers include teachers, parents, and grandparents, as well as kids. The service solicits programs for review from large and small publishers alike. Prime movers in the industry, such as Davidson, MECC, and The Learning Company, are represented, as well as smaller developers like Aquarius, Trillium, and Troll. ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Homeworker
Davidson & Associates
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 556-6141
(213) 534-4070
$59.95
Reader Service No. 320

Term Paper Writer
Personal Choice Software
Activision/Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
$49.95
Reader Service No. 321

The Test Taker's Edge: Social Studies (includes study disk)
The Test Taker's Edge: Vocabulary (includes study disk)
$75 each

Study Disks: Social Studies Vocabulary
$15 each
require The Test Taker's Edge
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912 (NY)
(914) 769-5030
Reader Service No. 322

The Wright Selection
Newtown Business Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 141
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0875
$272.25 per year
(dealer and school-system pricing)
Reader Service No. 323

For a company to qualify its products for review by The Wright Selection, the software publisher must agree either to sell its products at wholesale prices directly to retailers, or offer its programs through major software distributors such as Soft-Kat, Ingram, or Banana. Consequently, a few companies that publish extraordinary educational products don't appear in The Wright Selection. These firms, such as Sunburst Communications, bypass the middlemen and sell directly to end users.

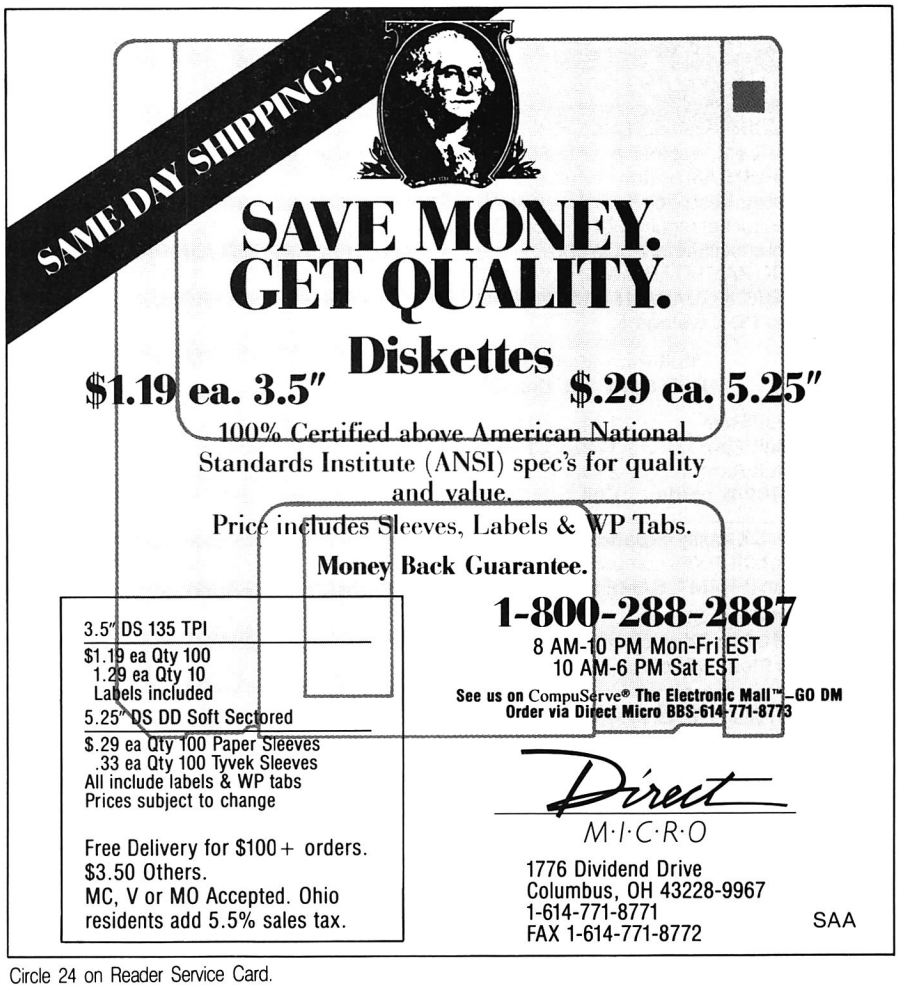
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

Your database search displays and prints a program's title, an annotated description, and retail price. Programs that require hardware add-ons such as speech-synthesis cards or special input devices aren't included in The Wright Selection.

Also left out is a program publisher's name. This omission could make it difficult for a parent to solicit more information about a program before committing to a purchase. Shopping for discounts on programs recommended by The Wright Selection could be impractical, too. Jeanne Wright explains candidly that a retail-store owner who invests in the database service expects customers to buy their software from him or her.

For the retailer, The Wright Selection makes his or her salespeople "instant experts" and increases profits. For the parent, this easy-to-use database can be a quick and convenient supplement to magazine reviews and recommendations from friends and teachers.■

Cynthia E. Field is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. She is a contributing editor and the author of Press Room, our column on desktop publishing. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

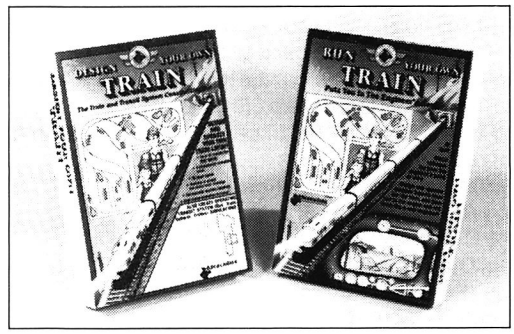


Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

ALL ABOARD THE SOFTWARE EXPRESS!

A Free Game

from Abracadata with every purchase before December 31, 1988



Design Your Own Train

Build and test model layout simulations before laying track. Run four trains at once and record automatic sequences. 26 operating switches, 99 layout speeds. Use colors, drawing tools and pre-drawn scenery. All from the top view. Design custom locos. Prints everything.

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS (64K): $49.95

Run Your Own Train

The "flight simulator" for down-to-earth people. Puts you in the engineer's seat. Lay out your track and then run the train from the cab.

Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS (64K): $34.95

Train Library

A dozen beautiful ready-to-run layouts that work with Design Your Own Train and Run Your Own Train: $29.95

Order by mail: Add $4.00 shipping first program plus $1 each additional. Send VISA/MasterCard number with exp. date. Orders only: 1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. Box 2440, Dept. D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822
ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest & only 80 column IIe RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us (RGB monitor not required)! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, Double Hi-Res, direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card & Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/ RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
0k MultiRam	144.	111.
64k MultiRam	172.	139.
256k MultiRam	219.	189.
512k - 1024k cards	Call	Call

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback	
256k MultiRam Plus	242.
512k MultiRam Plus	369.
1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands a IIc to 640k & has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! 100% compatible w/all IIc software/hardware & upgradable. About 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX	189.
512k to 1024k CX or combo	Call
Apple IIc Plus RAM cards	Call

MultiRam GS RAM cards* — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — *2 megs. Best choice for Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

0k MultiRam gs	127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs	209. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs	Call. NEW
MemorySaver GS card (optional extender $38)	119.

(Battery protects 1 or 2 GS memory cards — even Apples')

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	*122.*
Epic Classic II 2400 internal modem IIgs/IIe/II+	*189.*
1200 Baud universal external modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac. Cables $21)	*89.*
2400 Baud universal external modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac. Cables $21)	*172.*
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software)	*85.*

0k Q RAM card IIe (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM)	83.
256k QRAM card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	179.
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	659.
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	855.
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	912.
AMR 20-80 meg hard drives w/SCSI cards (BETTER than CMS)	Call
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs	Call
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case	129.
Apple IIgs/IIe/II+/IIc Accessories	Call
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable 5¼ Drive	159.
13" RGB Analog/Digital Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra)	299.
System Saver gs (BEST gs fan/surge protector)	69.
Apple IIe/II+ Clock — Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat)	69.
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility)	26.
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Desktools II — NEW (ea)	32.
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	32.
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker)	41.
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro)	37.
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More)	46.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	53.

Terms: Add $4-Ground/$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Cert check/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & pers checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/ description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **TELEX 6502969684 MCI UW COMPUSERVE 70131,235 MCI 2969684**

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

Cont. from p. 36

and think about what they want to write. The program includes a 14-question outline to help children organize their thoughts. They can get at the outline from the Write/Edit a Story menu.

The outline encourages writers to consider who the main character is, where and when the story takes place, why the main theme happens, what other events occur, how the story ends, how the story's events change the character, the mood of the story, from whose point of view the story is told, and such special techniques as foreshadowing and irony.

Once the students type in answers to the outline questions, they will have thought through the details of their stories. They can then print a hardcopy of the outline for reference. Story Sketcher supports ImageWriter, Epson, Grappler Plus, Pkaso, and Silentype printer interfaces.

Like other MindPlay software, Story Sketcher includes a Challenge Upgrade feature that makes the program adaptable to a variety of teaching situations. Instructors can use Challenge Upgrade to tailor the program to individual, student, or class needs. They can toggle the sound on or off, have students write with or without graphics, set the program for one or two disk drives, use the program's outline guide to focus on the important elements of a short story, work with Story Sketcher's own standard story ideas or with original custom ideas, add or delete custom story ideas, or create a custom outline to reinforce special concepts.

Students will need a data disk for each short story they create. The Challenge Upgrade menu has a formatting option for this purpose. MindPlay notes that you should initialize disks before writing a story, because all material not saved to disk will be lost when a student exits the program.

THE FIRST WORD

When students are ready to write the story, have them choose Write a Story from the Write menu and give their story a name; select Begin a New Chapter and give it a number; and then either start writ-

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

ing or work on the picture that will illustrate the beginning of the chapter. Story Sketcher includes 18 colorful, ready-made backgrounds, such as street scenes, rolling hills, flowing rivers, outer space, and a house interior. There are also six single-color, blank-scene backgrounds.

After choosing a backdrop, students can customize the scene by adding graphics. The software includes a library of 118 characters and objects, including animals, plants, musical instruments, people, vehicles, buildings, and furniture. Students pick a graphic, move it to the appropriate spot on the backdrop, and place it by pressing Return. You can also flip or remove graphics if necessary. The *Teacher's Supplement* includes a complete list of available backgrounds and graphics.

MindPlay suggests that the illustrations may also serve as story starter ideas for an exercise called free writing. In this case, teachers ask students to select a background, add a graphic or two, and then reflect on the illustration for a few moments. The object of the exercise is to have students write as quickly as possible for about seven minutes. Teachers should tell the children that the goal is to get out ideas; they can correct missing words, misspellings, and grammatical errors later.

This exercise emphasizes that writing is a process. First, students must think of an idea and put it down on paper, then make revisions. Revisions involve making corrections, rearranging the sequence of events, or modifying the illustration. Since editing a story doesn't require an entire rewrite, students quickly learn the value of word processing.

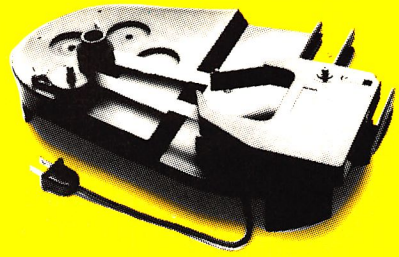
Story Sketcher's word processor isn't very powerful, though. It offers word wrap and a few other features—tabs for indentation, Control-B to go to the beginning of the chapter, Control-E to move to the end of the chapter, and the delete key to erase. The arrow keys position the cursor anywhere within the text, although there are no options for moving, cutting, or pasting a block of text.

When a student selects Quit Chapter, Story Sketcher asks whether he or she ►

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5 ¢ With

MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER	
IMAGEWRITER I AND II	$42.00
EPSON	$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ)	$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER	$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	$40.00

Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

Imagewriter Cartridge	$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	$109.00
Mercury 2400	$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	$60.00
Cable	$15.00

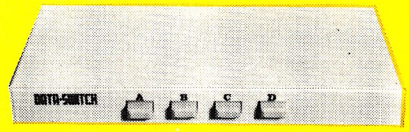
*** Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.

100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00



Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00
DB 25, Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

***SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

30 day money back guarantee on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

wants to save the new or edited chapter. Once a chapter is saved, another menu appears. The options on this menu include moving to the next chapter, selecting a specific chapter by number, renaming or renumbering a chapter, copying or moving the entire text of one chapter to another, or quit. Exiting this menu returns students to the Write menu, where they can continue working or print a hardcopy of a particular chapter or the entire story.

(The program doesn't support color printing, though, so the final product will be black-and-white.)

Encourage children to use the graphics capabilities of the program to design an illustrated cover. They can then keep bound copies of their story on display in the classroom or the school library. MindPlay even suggests selling students' work as a class fund-raising project.

EPILOGUE

Story Sketcher draws on the GS' power as a writing tool. It demonstrates how you can use educational software to make writing an easier, more effective, more interesting experience: Give students the opportunity to be productive in a structured, yet open-ended, writing environment. It fosters creativity with the help of ready-made graphics and the illustrations students design for themselves. Teachers and students alike will appreciate the way Story Sketcher enhances the writing process. ■

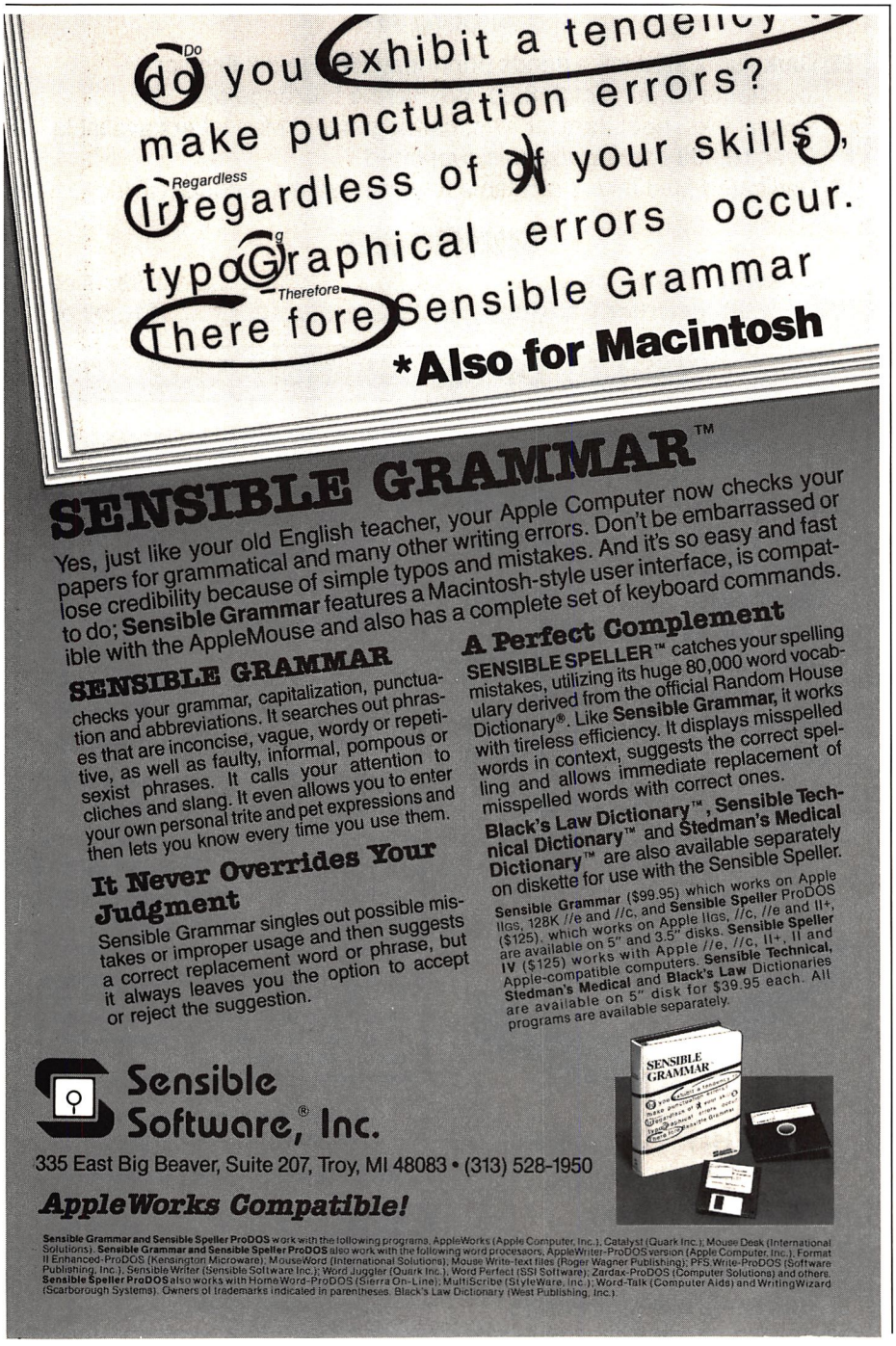
Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

Hey Diddle Diddle
RIDDLE MAGIC

Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (800) 221-9884, (800) 942-7315 (IL)
Riddle-creation program; any 64K Apple II, printer recommended
$49.95
Rating: ■■■

Putting words into riddles is a clever way for teachers to supplement the traditional language-arts curriculum. Riddle Magic will help teachers and students alike create riddles and riddle books complete with illustrations.

Although Riddle Magic helps integrate humor into the classroom, it's not an exercise in silliness. Designed for students in grades 3–12, Riddle Magic is more a way to promote enthusiasm for reading, writing, and language acquisi-



Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

tion, using a method developed by "America's Riddle King," Mike Thaler.

GET READY, GET SET

When you first boot up Riddle Magic, select Utilities from the Main Menu to configure the program to work with your printer and interface card. Riddle Magic saves the printer-setup information on the program disk so that you won't have to configure the program every time you load it into memory.

First-time users should press the spacebar after the title screen to look at the 25 illustrated riddles stored on disk. After viewing each riddle, you can continue or press Escape to return to the Main Menu. Throughout the program's operation, pressing Escape will return you to the previous screen and eventually to the Main Menu.

Students should have their own data disks to store riddles, so you should copy side 2 of the Riddle Magic disk (the side reserved for data) to separate data disks. That will also make using the program much easier if you have two drives. Using a second drive for a data disk will eliminate much of the disk swapping needed if you have only one disk drive.

WRITE ON

Once you're all set up, you're ready to learn how to write riddles. Choose the Riddle Tutor from the Main Menu and work through each step.

The method is really quite simple. Pick one of five riddle subjects stored on disk (pig, cat, cow, mouse, or frog), choose a related word (such as *ham*, to go along with pig), drop the first letter from that word (*ham* would become *am*), and find a word that begins with that partial word (such as *ambitious*). Add the dropped letter back (to form *hambitious*), and that becomes your riddle answer.

Then write a riddle question—something like "What do you call an overachieving pig?" Answer: hambitious. Practice this technique with a number of subject words provided on disk. It won't take long before you become a riddle-writing expert.

As students compose their own riddles, they'll gain experience in rhyming, playing with synonyms, and hunting for words in a dictionary or thesaurus. Riddle Magic has a built-in dictionary of 1800 words. You can search for complete words or look up letters or groups of letters appearing in any part of a word.

To use the dictionary, select Advanced from the Riddle Maker menu and type in what you're looking for. By typing *-on*, for example, you can call up all words ending in *on*, such as *ambition*. If you type *on-*, you get all words beginning with *on*, such as *onset*. By typing *on* without hyphens you'll see all words containing *on*.

Because you can use riddles even to teach your students about famous people (the pig that discovered relativity—Albert ►

LOWEST PRICE
DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

5¼" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE

- Apple ® II Series & Laser 128 series compatible
- Speed adjustable
- Brushless direct drive motor
- 48 hrs factory burnt-in

Apple IIc/IIgs cable installed — $7.00 extra
Unidisk Port option — $23.00 extra

5¼" DRIVE FOR PC TRANSPORTER®
You can use our drive with PC Transporter to run MS-DOS programs on your Apple II like they do on IBM compatibles.
Single-drive system $169
Dual-drive system $259
Half-height drive $115
(Add to single-drive to make dual-drive system.)

NOW AVAILABLE-HARD DISKS FOR ALL APPLE II'S (YES, EVEN THE IIC')
20 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $619
30 MB SCSI Hard Drive for IIe/IIgs $719
20 MB SmartPort Hard Drive for IIc $719

ALSO AVAILABLE:
EXTERNAL 3.5" 800 K Drive for Apple IIgs

MEIJI®

6-MONTHS WARRANTY

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:
KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.
482-484 Sunrise Highway,
Rockville Centre, NY 11570.
For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906
Fax (516) 763-0938

VISA MasterCard No COD Order
Accept School's P.O.

TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)
Please call between Eastern time
8:00 A.M. — 6:00 P.M.

Shipping: UPS ground: $6.00 per drive except $10.00 per drive for dual-drive.
Fed-Express (next day air):$9.00 per drive except $18.00 per drive for dual-drive.
NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. PC Transporter is the trademark of Applied Engineering.
IBM is the trademark of IBM Corp.
Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA#. No refund on shipping.

AzTech Computer

4920 W. THUNDERBIRD * GLENDALE, AZ
(602)938-1160

TIMEOUT SERIES THESAURES/TOOLS $29

GS WORKS BRAND NEW!! $279

TIMEOUT SERIES QUICKSPELL/FONTS $45

PRACTICALC SPREADSHEET & DB $22

MULTISCRIBE GS SPELL & THESAURES 69

SIDER HARD DRIVE 20 MEG D-2 $595

51/4" DRIVE II+ IIe APPLE COMPATIBLE $59

MOUSEWRITE WORDPROCESSING $99

GS Juice 0K	$49	Music Construction Set	$14	Silent Service	$25
AE GS-RAM 0K	$109	Instant Music gs	$33	Karateka	$14
AE RamKeeper	$149	Instant Rock n Roll	$23	Leisure Suit Larry gs	$27
PC Transporter 256K	$429	Instant Jazz	$23	Kings Quest I-II-II	$33
MultiRAM RGB 0K	$159	Mean 18 Golf gs	$29	Star Trek: 1st Contact	$33
Ramworks III 0K	$109	Silent Service gs	$29	Space Quest I-II	$33
"Q" Card 64K	$119	Cobra Cavern gs	$29	Ghostbusters	$12
AE Phasor Music Card	$139	Printshop gs	$39	Lode Runner	$12
MDIdeas Stereo Card	$59	Printshop Sampler gs	$23	Defender of Crown	$33
MDIdeas Digitizer	$49	Printshop IIe IIc	$29	Hardball IIe IIc	$12
Super Serial Compat.	$59	Show OFF! gs	$39	Hardball gs	$29
Grappler c/mac/gs	$85	Publish It! IIe IIc IIgs	$65	Destroyer gs	$29
AE Parallel Pro	$69	Springboard Publisher	$99	Wings of Fury	$23
Serial Grappler +	$69	Publisher Art Education	$26	Ultima IV or V	$39
FingerPrint+ Parallel	$69	Publisher Art Holiday	$26	Fantavision gs	$39
Buffer Pro 128K	$79	Publisher Art Assorted	$26	Copy II Plus	$25
CMS 20MB HD	$659	Print Master Plus	$26	Merlin 8/16	$79
CMS 60MB HD	$899	Print Magic	$39	Compuserve Starter	$23
MACH III Joystick	$33	Road War 2000 gs	$29	ProTERM	$89
Arcade Style Joystick	$19	Thexder gs	$25	MouseTalk	$65
AE Timemaster Clock	$89	Monte Carlo gs	$25	ASCII Express	$59
System Saver II+ e gs	$69	Marble Madness	$25	**SCHOOL POs ACCEPTED**	
Timeout Ultramacros	$45	Yeager Flight Trainer	$26		
Timeout Graph	$55	Mini Putt	$29		
Timeout Powerpack	$39	Mean 18 Golf	$29		

Prices subject to change. No charge for VISA-MC. Shipping $4/100-$4 minimum. Publixhed prices mail order only. Product return s require authroization number. (Incider 1/89)

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS $2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS $7.95

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

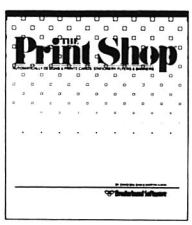
IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

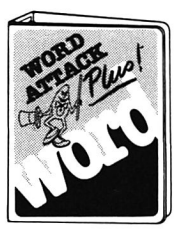
- **OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE**
- **NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE**
- **TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION**
- **SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS**

Your Cost
$23.95 APL/IBM **$29.95** IIGS



Your Cost
$27.95 APL/C64 **$35.95** IBM/IIgs
Sampler/Party Edition $23.00

Your Cost
$54.95 APL/IIgs
***NEW* 2.0 Version**
$74.95 APL/IIgs



Your Cost
$29.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/C64
Lab Pack $87.95

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

$50 MIN. ON CHARGES
NO MIN. ON CHECKS

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

Einswine), and places (the pork spa of Texas—Hamarillo), the program could come in handy as a humorous way to teach standard subjects such as geography, science, literature, and history.

For my next attempt, I tried a computer-related word—Apple. Here's the result. What do you call the computer of choice for the common folk? Answer: an Applebian. What's the name of a famous prehistoric computer? Answer: an Appleiosaurus. It isn't difficult to see that I'm still a riddle-making novice, but even future experts have to start somewhere.

If the five-step method still has you going around in circles, choose Riddle Maker from the Main Menu for more help. Riddle Maker offers four additional ways to use variations on the method outlined above to make riddles.

Variations include "no letter drop"—a technique that requires designing a riddle whose answer is the subject or the related word itself (such as "Where do pigs land their planes?" Answer: at an airpork). There's also the "single-letter drop" (dropping the first letter from the related word, as before), "double-letter drop" (dropping the first two letters of your related word, so *Apple* becomes *ple*), and "sound substitutes," with which you try to substitute a word that sounds like your related word (such as *orch* for *ork*).

Once you've composed a riddle, you can write the riddle question and its answer. Choose Riddle Writer from the Main Menu and follow the on-screen prompts to type your riddle in the appropriate riddle box. A simple word processor is included on disk to help you edit what you write. The editor has four commands—Control-J to move the cursor down a line, Control-K to move the cursor up a line, Control-D to delete a character, and Control-X to erase the entire contents of a question or answer box. If you forget the commands, you can see a help screen by pressing Control-I.

PICTURE THIS

After you type in your riddle, Riddle Magic lets you add illustrations. You can

use one of the many picture starters stored on disk, or import a Print Shop-compatible graphic from another disk. Using Print Shop graphics is one of Riddle Magic's best features. Hundreds of compatible graphics are available. To copy them to your data disk, simply access the utilities from the Main Menu, select Copy, and follow the on-screen prompts. You'll have to insert the original graphics disk in drive 1 and press Return. When the copying is complete, you'll return to the Main Menu.

You can save up to 100 riddles on a single data disk. You can delete riddles from disk, but you can't get rid of illustrations once you've saved them.

Students can print individual riddles or a book of riddles complete with cover page with the Riddle Printer. Two riddles are printed on each page, separated by a perforated line down the middle of the page. Students can cut them or leave them whole.

Mindscape packages Riddle Magic with a double-sided program/data disk, backup disk, and *Teacher's Manual*. The program disk is copy-protected, but you can duplicate the data disk. The manual contains clearly written instructions, a printout of all dictionary words, and a number of activity sheets you can reproduce for your students. The off-line activity sheets will provide valuable assistance in learning the Riddle King method.

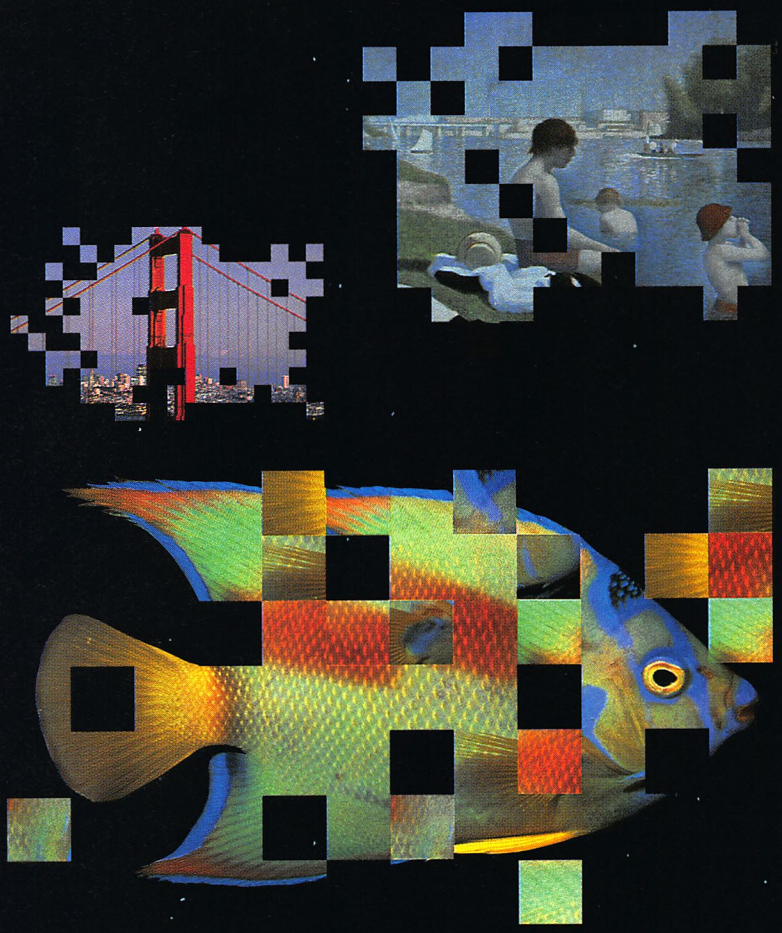
THE PUNCH LINE

Riddle Magic is innovative, humorous, and a noteworthy addition to the host of language-arts software packages currently on the market. Kids will enjoy writing riddles and designing riddle books. Teachers will find that the program educates as it entertains—but the product is inherently limited.

After all, there can be only one "Riddle King," and that place of honor belongs to Mike Thaler. How many riddles will your students produce before they begin to feel constrained by its literary form? ■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

Now you see it.



Go ahead.
Slide a piece into place,
then another, and another.

It's hard to play it alone. Because everybody—from 6 to 106—will want a piece of the action.

And it just might be the best time you've ever seen with your mouse.

JIGSAW!

Now for: Apple IIGS®
Winter '88: Amiga®,
MS-DOS® EGA

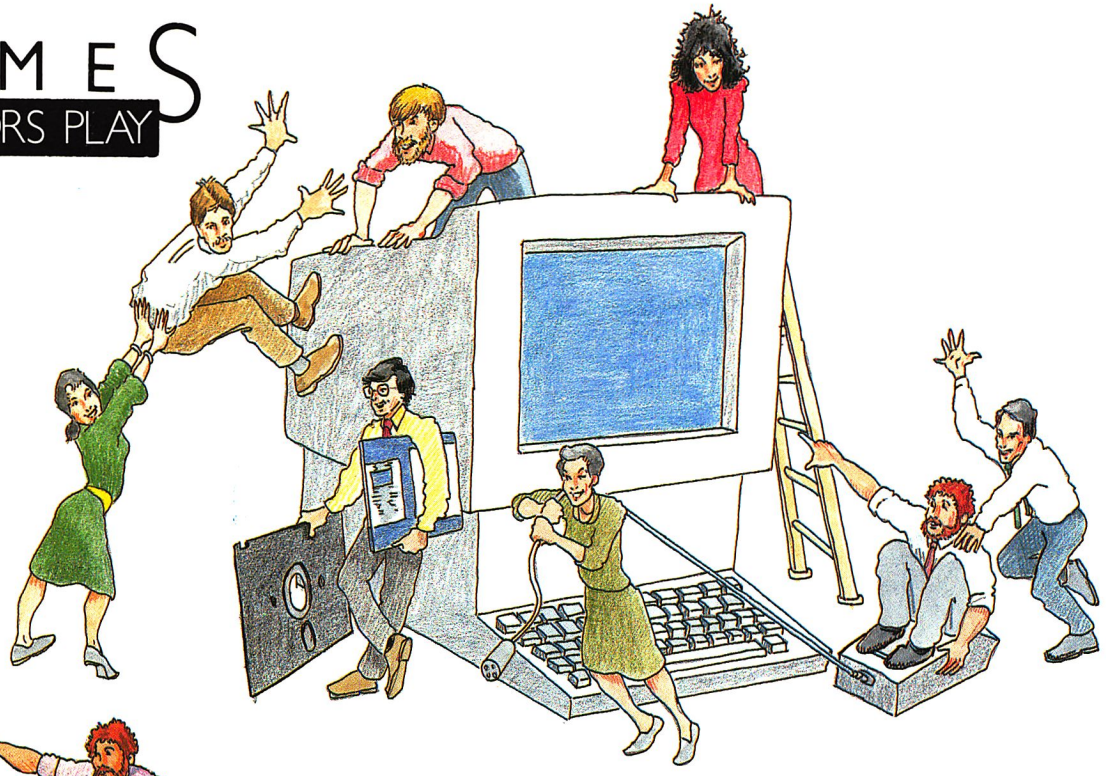
The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle™
Ask for it at: Electronics Boutique, Software Etc., Babbages, Egghead, and other software dealers.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

345 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/546-1866

GAMES EDITORS PLAY



Lafe Low plays...

Skate or Die, *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95 GS only*

I'm no punk-rock-crazed maniac, but I could feel myself getting weirder as I skated through the various "events" in Skate or Die. It's got all the "rad" happenings—twist and turn in a downhill run through the park, crank out some outrageous aerials in the half pipe, soar in the high jump.

The half pipe was my favorite. It's great to be able to try all these wild tricks without worrying about losing your knees (or worse). Just by accident, I managed to pop off some wild footplants and rock-and-rolls (skate lingo for, respectively, an aerial in which you push off with your foot, and a maneuver in which you pop your front wheels over the top of a ramp, then drop back in).

I wasn't too enthused with the Downhill Jam (in which you skate next to a berserk buffoon who's trying to knock you down) or the Pool Joust (just what it sounds like—skating in an empty pool and "jousting" with an opponent). My skating was a lot more peaceful.

I was heavily into skateboarding way back when (I still ride it to the mailbox occasionally, despite the puzzled glances of my younger neighbors), so Skate or Die brings back a few memories. Of course, I never wore spiked leather gloves or a fuchsia mohawk.

...and plays...

The Last Ninja, *Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500, $44.95 GS, $34.95 IIe/IIc*

As the sole survivor of the Brotherhood of the White Ninja, you must find the murderous Shogun who has slaughtered the rest of your brethren and taken over the Ninja palace. That's quite a tall order, considering you're but one valiant warrior up against Samurai guards, mean monsters, tall cliffs, deep rivers, and other natural (and unnatural) hazards. But you're not just anyone. You're a Ninja.

That means your bare hands and feet are as deadly as the weapons you can carry. In fact, that's all you have when you start out on your quest in the wastelands of the island of Lin Fen. After defeating a few of the advance guards, however, you'll find the tools you need to carry on—a samurai sword, numchukas, shuriken throwing stars, smoke bombs, and other trinkets.

Your journey of revenge will take you through the six regions of Lin Fen—the wastelands, the wilderness, the palace gardens, the dungeons, the palace interior, and the inner sanctum. Well, your journey *might* take you that far. Mine is stalled somewhere in the wastelands where there's a dragon that won't let me pass by without roasting me medium-well.

Paul Statt plays..

Zany Golf, *Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, (800) 245-4525 (orders only), $39.95 GS only*

Miniature golf is a curious game. It requires little athletic ability but con-

siderable skill. The miniature version takes a serious (solemn among my friends) sport like golf, adds garish colors and outlandish challenges—like putting though a day-glo windmill—and makes it silly, fun, and possible for all.

I'm surprised the computer version, Zany Golf, took this long. The game exploits the abilities of the GS. The nine zany holes are colorful and bizarre. The first is a windmill, in homage to classic mini-golf, but playing all nine is like falling into a dream: Elements of reality appear, but by the ninth hole you won't recognize the place. The Zany Golf music would make it on Broadway: I actually found myself whistling after the ninth hole.

Not many games make sense with a mouse, but Zany Golf's mouse interface is so simple you probably won't need the instruction sheet.

The game is quick; the scrolling is excellent. Moving from one hole to the next takes time, but the action is fast. Zany Golf surprised me by requiring only 512K. (It's written under ProDOS 8 for speed, but the graphics and sound are pure GS.)

How long can you play Zany Golf? I've devoted three solid hours to it and can play seven holes (if I cheat and pretend to be four golfers). Another three hours and it'll be easy. After I master it, I'll spend *another* three hours boasting that I can play it. Nine hours for 40 bucks is a good deal, anyway. You'll sometimes feel you're playing Marble Madness, and at times Pinball Construction Set. That's no criticism of Will Harvey, who wrote Zany Golf. He's simply a gamemaker's gamemaker, one of the few game programmers with enough imagination to maintain a consistent style. I'm glad he likes the Apple IIGS and knows how to use it.■

Short Takes . . .

Ticket to Hollywood
■■■

Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-2500, $39.95

Your goal is to deduce the name of a famous movie star from ten clues. To find the clues, you'll track down leads to find the director first. Nostalgia's the thing—you'll move through 80 years of Hollywood history to find your answers. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 117.)

Sub Battle Simulator
■■■

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95

Sub Battle Simulator is historically accurate—you can command a German or American submarine against a variety of enemies—and the graphics screens are fantastic. It won't sink Silent Service, but it's sure to attract a whole new fleet of recruits. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

A Question of Scruples: The Computer Edition
■

Leisure Genius/Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, $39.95

Answer a series of questions designed to test your morality level, and let the other players guess whether you're telling the truth. This game will even analyze your personality for you. I can't see any reason to play it. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

Anchorman
■■■■

Virginia Real Software, P.O. Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-4952, $39.95

With Anchorman, you can bowl a few frames without ever leaving your desk. You can play with either keyboard or joystick. Either way, it's not as easy as it sounds. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 46.)

Club Backgammon
■■■

California Dreams, 780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 435-1445, $39.95

Club Backgammon is a realistic adaptation of the popular board game of the same name. You can ask your computer opponent to play as a beginner, intermediate, or expert. A fine choice when you can't find a friend to play. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 46.)

Soko-Ban
■■

Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, $29.95

Soko-Ban means "warehouseman" in Japanese. This maze game makes moving boxes around as much fun as it can possibly be—more fun than you'd think, but it does become mindless quickly. (See Games Editors Play, November 1988, p. 47.)

Thexder
■■■■

Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-4468, $34.95

You'll race through a mazelike series of caverns, firing your laser at assorted enemies. This GS game is a mix of familiar and the bizarre—you've never seen creatures like this before. It even includes cool music: new-wave compu-rock as you play. (See Games Editors Play, February 1988, p. 36.)

Hardball!
■■■■

Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 296-8400, $34.95

The measuring stick by which all baseball games are judged. It's not perfect (it'd be nice if you could select the location of your pitch without your opponent seeing it, for instance), but Hardball!'s the best game we've seen on a II. (See "Baseball Fantasies," Mace on Games, April 1987, p. 105.)

Wings of Fury
■■■■

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3500, $34.95

In this World War II flight simulation, you choose your rank, then fly the corresponding island bombing raid. Your final targets are the enemy ships—but in the meantime, watch out for enemy planes looking for a fight! Joystick required. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 43.)

L.A. Crackdown
■■■

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95

You monitor the activities of another detective from the safety of your surveillance van. Have your colleague interrogate suspects, plant bugs, photograph clues, and make arrests. Make the right moves and you'll bust the drug ring. It's kind of like Leisure Suit Larry joins *The Rookies*.□

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat Payne

Hardware

READ ALL ABOUT IT

FingerPrint GSi version II lets you print any screen image in sizes up to 130 feet wide by 100 feet high. At $129, this screen-interrupt card lets you print the image on your computer screen at any time or save it to disk for later use with a paint program. You can **create billboards**, posters, signs, and even scenery for a play.

FingerPrint GSi version II is designed to work with the IIGS, and requires one free expansion slot for installation. Contact Thirdware Computer Products, 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166, (305) 592-7522 or (800) 446-5987, or circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

FREE FLOATING

Need numbers fast? With the Floating Point Engine your computer can do mathematical **calculations** at an average speed of 12 megahertz. Simply install this card in any peripheral expansion slot and it'll work automatically with any software that supports the Apple Standard Arithmetic Numeric Environment (SANE). The Floating Point Engine sells for $199.95 and is available from Innovative Systems, P.O. Box 444, Severn, MD 21144-0444, (301) 768-4599. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

HEAR YE!

The SoundAce, from Parallax, is a **low-cost digitizer** designed for the Apple IIGS. You can manipulate the sounds you record, including such features as graphics cut and paste, pitch blend, echo, mixing, and backward playback. Priced at $69.95, the package includes a microphone and a preamplifier. It also requires a free expansion slot. Contact the company at 5249 Locust Avenue. Carmichael. CA 95608, (916) 721-5451, or circle Reader Service number 360 for more information.

TURN IT UP

The OCS 2-40 is a **40-watt amplifier** small enough to fit beneath a 3½-inch disk drive. It features a volume control, an input jack for headphones, and two speaker output jacks. It's even platinum colored to blend in with your Apple system. The OCS 2-40 retails for $179 from Orange County Speaker, 13686 Newhope, Garden Grove, CA 92643, (714) 530-3860. Circle Reader Service number 361 for more information.

BEHIND BARS

Designed to make life easier for small-business people, the PC-385 **Bar Code Reader** connects to your IIGS through the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), letting you enter bar-code information (such as product prices) without having to type it in. The $595 unit has its own microprocessor and connects to the keyboard. For more information, contact TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-6833, or circle Reader Service number 362.

Software

ALL IN ONE

Thanks to Roger Wagner's HyperStudio, GS and Mac owners now share one more feature. Similar to HyperCard on the Macintosh, HyperStudio lets you **combine super-hi-res graphics, digitized sound, and text** in one application file. You can either produce these files within HyperStudio or import them from other programs, including Paintworks Gold, DeluxePaint II, the AppleWorks word processor, and FutureSound. The HyperStudio package, available for $129.95, includes an amplified speaker, digitization hardware, and a microphone. Contact Roger Wagner Publishing at 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020, (619) 442-0522, or circle Reader Service number 350 for more information.

The platinum-colored OCS 2-40 40-watt amplifier fits beneath your disk drive to blend in with your Apple system.

Roger Wagner's HyperStudio lets you combine text, graphics, and sound.

CREATIVE KIDS

With Electronic Arts' Cartooners, kids develop their creativity and have fun while **composing animated movies**, complete with music and sound effects. The program includes characters, scenery, and speech balloons for storytelling and is compatible with Instant Music (and its music data disks) and DeluxePaint II, also from Electronic Arts. When finished, kids can then print their cartoons to show off their storybooks. Cartooners, priced at $59.95, requires an Apple IIGS with 768K. For more information, contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, or circle Reader Service number 351.

GR-GR-GR-APHICS!

GEOS users can now choose from their own series of clip-art disks. A company called Those Designers has developed eight double-sided disks of **geoPaint graphics**, retailing for $15.95 each. For more information, contact Those Designers, Department A, 3330 Lewis Avenue, Signal Hill, CA 90807, (213) 427-6742, or circle Reader Service number 352.

CROSS-TRAINING

Enjoy the best of both worlds with Cross-Works, a new utility program that lets you transfer and **convert files between Apple IIs and IBM PCs** and compatibles. Cross-Works transfers files via cable at 19,200 bits per second, then converts those files automatically to popular program formats. All files transferred to the Apple become AppleWorks database, word processor, or spreadsheet compatible; those transferred to the IBM become compatible with WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, or dBASE III, depending on file type.

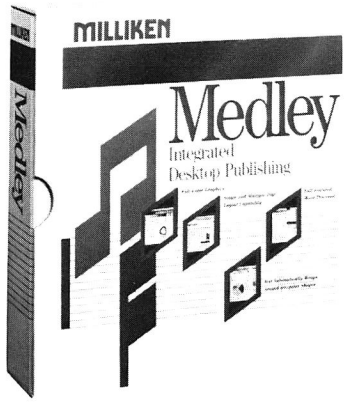
The program package sells for $79.95 (plus $3.50 shipping and handling) and includes disks for both the Apple and the IBM, a universal cable, and a manual. Contact SoftSpoken Company, P.O. Box 97623, Raleigh, NC 27624, (919) 878-7725, or circle Reader Service number 353 for more information.

PUBLISHING POWER

Medley, an **integrated desktop-publishing program** from Milliken, includes a word processor, a page-layout program, and a graphics program as well as a clip-art disk, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus. The $195 program requires an Apple IIGS with 1¼ megabytes of RAM and a 3½-inch disk drive. (A second drive and a color RGB monitor are recommended.) For more information, contact Milliken Publishing Company at P.O. Box 21579, St. Louis, MO, 63132-0579, (314) 991-4220, or circle Reader Service number 354.

GRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

The **Graphic Images** clip-art set consists of more than 100 digitized and highly detailed images. You can resize and reshape them according to your needs and your graphics-software capabilities. The Graphic Images set retails for $29.95 from Oltrad Graphics, 5100 North Sixth, Suite 139, Fresno, CA 93710, (209) 224-2864. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

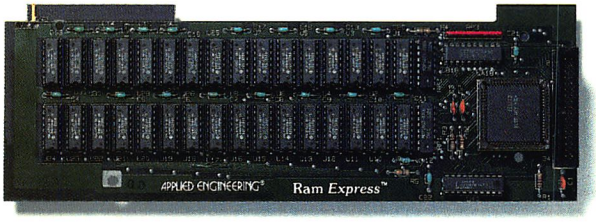


Milliken combines six desktop-publishing features in Medley.

HIDE AND SEEK

If you're constantly searching through a pile of disks for the one you need, **Directory Labeler** II Version 1.1 has come to your rescue. It lets you print the contents of ProDOS volumes, including file title and date, and the volume name, onto peel-off labels. You can then sort the file list for printing by creation ►

Ram Express™ for the IIc and IIc Plus



More than a memory card.

The IIc is a fine computer and Apple is rightfully proud of their new IIc Plus. With two operating speeds, a 65C02 processor and an internal 3.5 drive, the 128K computer has almost everything going for it. Almost.

We say 'almost' because for many software titles, 128K just won't cut it. That's why AE makes Ram Express™, the fully compatible memory card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

AppleWorks Enhancement

With Ram Express, AppleWorks word processor lines rocket from 7,250 to more than 22,500 and the maximum number of records zooms from 6,350 to more than 22,500! Ram Express even expands the clipboard and automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And with Ram Express you'll run AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two disk drives.

Ram Express is also a high speed, solid-state disk drive, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easier than ever. Remove six screws from the cover, lift the keyboard, plug Ram Express into the connector and start enjoying a world of software titles you couldn't touch with 128K.

Optional Clock

Ram Express's optional clock displays the time and date on screens and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files. The clock option is even compatible with Apple's memory card for the IIc.

Ram Express w/256K	**$249**
Ram Express w/512K	**$399**
Ram Express w/1 MEG	**$699**
Clock Option	**$59**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

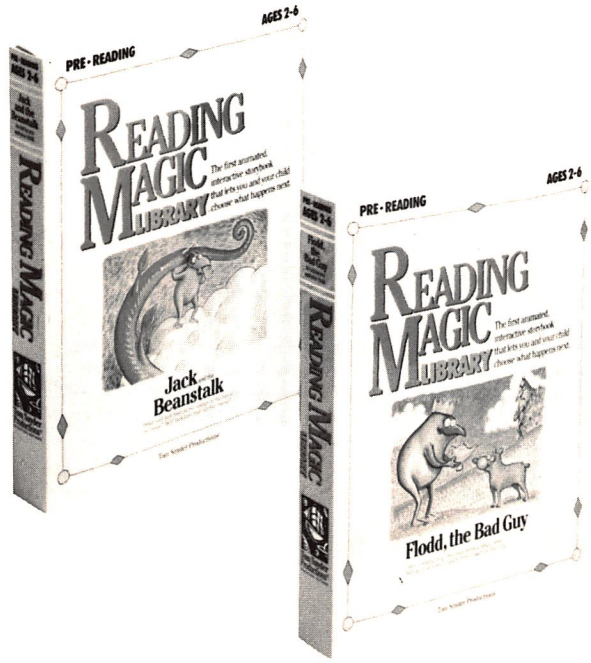
The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NEW PRODUCTS



Tom Snyder has another hit with his animated Reading Magic interactive storybooks.

date, modification date, name, or file type. Directory Labeler II Version 1.1 sells for $19.95 from Sourceware, 6899 South Yukon Court, Littleton, CO 80123, (303) 933-9148. Circle Reader Service number 356 for more information.

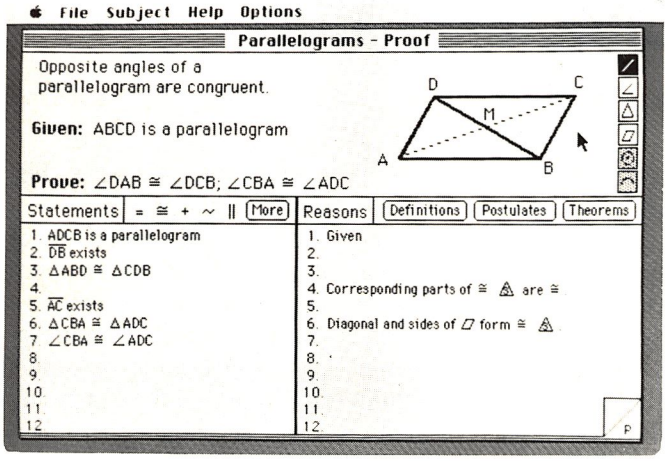
READ ALONG

Tom Snyder Productions is bringing parents and children together with Lapware home-education software. Known more formally as the Reading Magic Library series, these two programs are **animated storybooks** parents and kids can read together, deciding at each turn what should happen next in the story. The interactive stories—Jack and the Beanstalk and Flodd, the Bad Guy—are available for $34.95 each. Contact Tom Snyder Productions, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433, or circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.

SOFTWARE SQUARED

Geometry, an **interactive geometry tutorial** from Broderbund, is designed to take advantage of the IIGS' graphics capabilities. The program, aimed at high-school and college geometry students, includes more than 300 problems, and offers immediate feedback, references, and hints. It covers the requirements for a one-year geometry course and is compatible with all major textbooks.

The School Edition retails for $89.95; the Lab Pack, with five disks, is available for $179.95. For more information, contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3500 or (800) 527-6263.



With Broderbund's Geometry, students can hone their mathematical skills.

Resources

STAMP IT OUT

Computer viruses can destroy large amounts of your data. What can you do about it? ***Computer Viruses—a High-Tech Disease*** explains what a virus is, how it works, and how you can protect yourself from it. The book is available for $18.95 from Abacus dealers. For more information, contact the company at 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508, (616) 698-0330, or circle Reader Service number 363.

FINDING FACTS

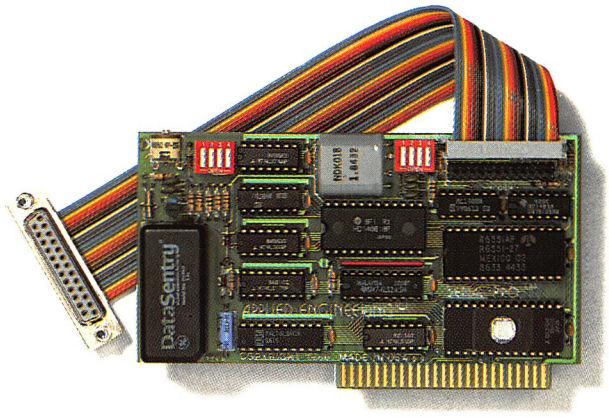
The ***GS/OS Reference, Volume I*** is a beta-draft technical reference that documents how applications interact with GS/OS. It describes all application-level GS/OS calls and documents the file-system translators. Members of the Apple Programmers and Developers Association can obtain a copy for $24.95. For more information, contact APDA at 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, (206) 251-6548.

PAPER POWER

Add polish to a school or business presentation with **high-quality paper**. The Pro-Tech line from James River Corporation includes riblaid, linen, and brushed cotton printer paper, each available in a variety of colors and with matching business envelopes. Pro-Tech Brushed Cotton paper sells for $29.95 per 250 sheets; the Pro-Tech Linen and Pro-Tech Riblaid retail for $24.95 each. Contact James River Corporation, 356B Sewall Street, Ludlow, MA 01056. To find the closest dealer, call (413) 589-7592 or (800) 521-5035, or circle Reader Service number 364 for more information.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

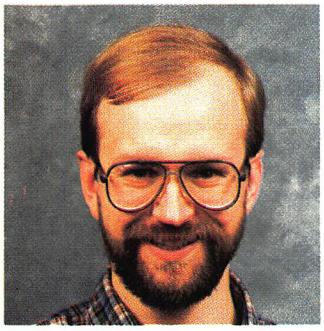
Serial Pro comes complete with manual and instructions for interfacing to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
A Division of AE Research Corporation
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Winning the Battle



by Scott Mace

"War games are as much a study of history as they are intellectual puzzles."

Since the time of Napoleon, military commanders have studied conflict situations to help them prepare for the real thing, trying out various tactics and strategies and judging the outcome. Today's computer war games, based on history's most famous battles, are simplified versions of such simulations.

All games simulate something, but war games are as much a study of history as they are intellectual puzzles. Like a good historical novel, wars have beginnings, middles, and ends. And like a good chess game, the various strategies used throughout a war game are complex, forcing players to think many moves ahead in an attempt to guess every action and reaction.

You can't alter history, of course, so another fascinating aspect of war gaming involves speculating on how the world would have been different if a war's outcome had gone the other way—the mechanics of affecting the course of a war more than the actual historical events. Purely strategic exercises can often produce a different outcome by factoring in conditions such as poor weather, low morale, or just plain bad luck.

THE FRONT LINE

The first computer war games were note-for-note recreations of early board games. The new generation is more colorful, easier to use, and faster. The best news is that you can now build your own game scenarios with easy-to-use software tools. **Under Fire**, from veteran war-game publisher Avalon Hill (Monarch Avalon, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214, 301-254-9200, $59.95), is a good example. With World War II weapons and forces at your disposal you play as the American, Russian, or German force, but it's not based on any actual historical situation or terrain. The Mapmaker feature the program includes lets you build an infinite series of battle terrains based on any map you want—historical or imaginary.

Under Fire/Avalon Hill

Each player (even if one of them is your computer opponent) enters all orders before his or her turn starts. Your Apple II then executes the orders one by one until the opposing forces encounter each other. All players get to control the movement of their troops, but if you don't want to manage the actual fighting, your computer can do it for you. This feature makes Under Fire different from most other war games, which let you enter only one move at a time and usually force you to do all the fighting.

THE COURSE OF HISTORY

Perhaps the best and most prolific historical war-game series comes from Strategic Studies Group (1747 Orleans Court, Walnut Creek, CO 94598, 415-932-3019), which has brought the best of traditional board war games to the Apple II. The first thing you'll notice in each package is a colorful fold-out map, a handy way to see all the terrain in the game, only some of which appears on screen at any time. You can play against a human opponent or your Apple.

Players in each game have clear objectives and a limited amount of time in which to accomplish them. This can be both a handicap and a blessing. Sometimes it's very difficult to complete your mission within the allotted time. On ►

MODEM MGR® **$49.90**

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
- For Apple IIGS, //c, //e,][+
- Runs most internal and external modems
- Text capture and auto disk save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others

NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):

★ **DEC VT220, VT100 emulation**
★ **Reverse scroll review**
★ **Message flagger for easy retrieval**

- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE
Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

Programming Just Got Easier

APEX Applications Executive
Tap the full potential of your Apple II. If you are now using a language invented 25 years ago -

You Need APEX

- **PROGRAMMING CONVENIENCE** - Choose unstructured or structured style for fast and readable code.
- **MACHINE ACCESS** - High-speed routines accessed by name with option/values passed.
- **SPEED WITH PRECISION** - Handles 1 to 15 bytes data in the same program with no speed penalty.
- **PROGRAMMING POWER** - Over 80 run-time functions. Over 40 editor commands plus insert, delete, recall.

NOW SHIPPING - Send $10 cash, check, or money order for APEX System Disk plus sample applications.

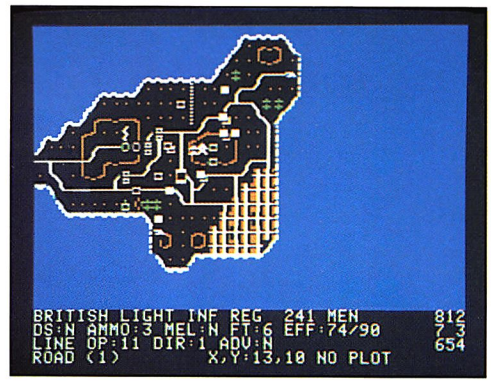
☐ II+ Name _____
☐ IIc Address _____
☐ IIe City/State _____
☐ IIgs Zip/Telephone _____

Order Now - Check box for your computer and we will include 25 high-speed graphics functions.

Send to: **MICROGRAM SYSTEMS**
POB 252, La Honda, CA. 94020 (415)747-0811

Apple II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACE ON GAMES



SSI's Sons of Liberty includes strategic maps of Revolutionary War battles, such as the one above showing Bunker Hill.

the other hand, some war games can go on for hours, days, even weeks. Trying to finish before your time runs out is more challenging and entertaining, anyway.

SSG's simulations cover a variety of historical conflicts. **Halls of Montezuma: A Battle History of the United States Marine Corps** ($40) goes back as far as the Marine landing in Mexico City in 1847. It also includes a World War I battle, the battles of Iwo Jima and Okinawa, Korean War engagements at Pusan and Inchon, and the battle for Hue during the Vietnam conflict. **Russia: The Great War in the East 1941–1945** ($40) and **Rommel: Battles for North Africa** ($40) cover two of the major campaigns of World War II.

Decisive Battles of the Civil War in two volumes ($40 each) takes you to Bull Run, Chancellorsville, Gaines Mill, and Chattanooga. These games are especially fascinating, because you'll be considering an intriguing additional human factor: Military brigades in the Civil War sometimes just fell apart from low morale or lack of discipline. When they did, the remaining men of the brigade would go into the reserves, then return to duty.

Strategic Simulations Inc. (SSI, 1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353) also offers an impressive array of historical simulations, from **Sons of Liberty** ($39.95), which takes you to the battles of the Revolutionary War, to **Panzer Strike!** ($49.95) and the many notable theaters of World War II, plus some speculative campaigns that look at how possible conflicts of World War III may come about.

If you've avoided computer war games because they seemed too dull or too cumbersome, take heart: They've lost some weight and gotten a facelift. And contrary to what many people think, war games don't glorify battle. Instead they emphasize how truly fascinating historical conflicts can be. Once they get involved in an accurate re-creation of a battle, players who fell asleep during high-school history class may find themselves delving deep into the political, social, economic, and psychological factors that influenced the outcome of a war.■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, *a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

The Box Game

by Peter Spiro

Tired of *Scrabble*? The Box Game (**Listing 1**) creates a simple but fun board game involving a grid of boxes. Each box consists of two broken and two solid lines. Your object is to uncover the lines so that the fourth line of each box will be solid. When you succeed, your Apple places a dot in the center of that box and you score a point.

To move a line, hit A or the up-arrow key to go up, Z or the down-arrow key to go down, or the right- and left-arrow keys to shift accordingly. The spacebar changes the line from vertical to horizontal and back again. When you've positioned the line and want to uncover that spot on the grid, press Return. Press Escape to quit.■

Write to Peter Spiro at 1020 Nautilus Lane, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.

***Listing 1.** The Box Game.*

```
10  REM  THE BOX GAME  [2537]
20  REM  BY PETER SPIRO  [2920]
30  REM  COPYRIGHT 1988, INCIDER  [4767]
40  HOME : TEXT   [876]
50  INPUT "SIZE OF BOARD: ";S  [3805]
55  IF S > 10 THEN  PRINT "TOO BIG! MAXIMUM OF 10.": GOTO
     50  [2729]
60  DIM H(S + 2,S + 2),V(S + 2,S + 2)  [3167]
65 EX =  INT ((279 - S * 15) / 2):EY =  INT ((159 - S *
    15) / 2)  [5186]
67  REM   [1086]
70  REM  DRAW OUTLINE OF BOARD  [4263]
75  REM   [1159]
80  HGR : HCOLOR= 3  [719]
90  FOR A = 0 TO S * 15 STEP 15: HPLOT EX + A,EY: HPLOT
     EX + A,EY + S * 15: HPLOT EX,EY + A: HPLOT EX + S
      * 15,EY + A: NEXT   [8762]
100  REM   [790]
110  REM  CREATE GAME BOARD  [3597]
120  REM   [1001]
130  FOR Y = 1 TO S  [711]
140 V(1,Y) =  INT ( RND (1) * 2)  [2643]
150  NEXT Y  [247]
160  FOR X = 1 TO S  [734]
170  PRINT S + 1 - X"  ";  [854]
180 H(X,1) =  INT ( RND (1) * 2)  [2555]
190  FOR Y = 2 TO S + 1  [1221]
200 N = H(X,Y - 1) + V(X,Y - 1)  [2130]
210  IF N = 2 THEN H(X,Y) = 0: GOTO 240  [1899]
220  IF N = 0 THEN H(X,Y) = 1: GOTO 240  [1993]
230 H(X,Y) =  INT ( RND (1) * 2)  [2529]
240  NEXT Y  [397]
250  FOR Y = 1 TO S  [927]
260 N = V(X,Y) + H(X,Y) + H(X,Y + 1)  [3068]
270  IF N = 1 THEN V(X + 1,Y) = 1  [1885]
280  NEXT Y  [374]
290  NEXT X  [445]
300  REM   [3970]
310  REM  START THE GAME  [2802]
320  REM   [1073]
325  HOME   [1339]
330 M = 0  [525]
335 E = 1:F = 1  [1077]
340  VTAB 10: GET A$  [1168]
345  VTAB 23: HTAB 1: PRINT "SCORE:  ";SC;"    "  [4472]
350  IF A$ =  CHR$ (27) THEN  TEXT : HOME : END   [5189]
370  IF A$ <  >  CHR$ (13) THEN 540  [2007]
372  REM   [2757]
373  REM PLAYER HAS HIT RETURN  [4442]
374  REM   [1448]
380  HCOLOR= 3  [584]
390  IF M THEN 470  [898]
392  REM   [4876]
393  REM PLAYER IS IN HORZ. MODE  [1491]
394  REM   [2550]
400  HPLOT X,Y TO X + 15,Y  [1250]
410  IF H(E,F) = 1 THEN  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT X + 5,Y TO X
      + 10,Y  [4081]
420  HCOLOR= 3  [224]
430  IF H(E,F) = 0 AND V(E,F) = 5 AND V(E + 1,F) = 5 AND
     H(E,F + 1) = 5 THEN  HPLOT X + 7,Y + 7 TO X + 8,Y
      + 7 TO X + 8,Y + 8 TO X + 7,Y + 8:SC = SC + 1  [10199]
```

Continued

Envelope Maker

by G.E. Boulter

If you use Apple Writer II, you know how difficult it is to print envelopes with both your recipient's name and address and your return address. The following Word-Processing Language (WPL) program now makes this a simple procedure.

To use the program, simply type in **Listing 2**, Envelope, with the correct re-

Continued

```
440  IF H(E,F) = Ø AND V(E,F - 1) = 5 AND V(E + 1,F -
     1) = 5 AND H(E,F - 1) = 5 THEN  HPLOT X + 7,Y - 8
      TO X + 8,Y - 8 TO X + 8,Y - 7 TO X + 7,Y - 7:SC =
     SC + 1  [10443]
450 H(E,F) = 5  [1415]
460  GOTO 520  [568]
462  REM   [5927]
463  REM PLAYER IS IN VERT. MODE  [1941]
464  REM   [2680]
470  HPLOT X,Y TO X,Y + 15  [1499]
480  IF V(E,F) = 1 THEN  HCOLOR= Ø: HPLOT X,Y + 5 TO X
     ,Y + 10  [3246]
490  IF V(E,F) = Ø AND H(E - 1,F + 1) = 5 AND H(E - 1,
     F) = 5 AND V(E - 1,F) = 5 THEN  HPLOT X - 8,Y + 7
      TO X - 7,Y + 7 TO X - 7,Y + 8 TO X - 8,Y + 8:SC =
     SC + 1  [10544]
500  IF V(E,F) = Ø AND H(E,F) = 5 AND H(E,F + 1) = 5 AND
     V(E + 1,F) = 5 THEN  HPLOT X + 7,Y + 7 TO X + 8,Y
      + 7 TO X + 8,Y + 8 TO X + 7,Y + 8:SC = SC + 1  [9275]
510 V(E,F) = 5  [1475]
520 XX = 150:YY = 150  [1685]
530  GOTO 340  [671]
532  REM   [5371]
533  REM PLAYER HAS NOT HIT RET.  [4691]
534  REM   [4608]
540  IF A$ =  CHR$ (21) THEN E = E + 1: IF E > S + M THEN
     E = S + M  [3754]
550  IF A$ =  CHR$ (8) THEN E = E - 1: IF E < 1 THEN E
      = 1  [3255]
560  IF A$ = "Z" OR A$ =  CHR$ (10) THEN F = F + 1: IF
     F > S + 1 - M THEN F = S + 1 - M  [5454]
570  IF A$ = "A" OR A$ =  CHR$ (11) THEN F = F - 1: IF
     F < 1 THEN F = 1  [4308]
580  IF A$ <  > " " THEN 590  [1729]
582 M =  NOT (M): IF M AND F = S + 1 THEN F = S  [2226]
585  IF M = Ø AND E = S + 1 THEN E = S  [2007]
590 X = EX + E * 15 - 15:Y = EY + F * 15 - 15  [3209]
600  HCOLOR= Ø  [538]
610  IF MM = Ø THEN  HPLOT XX + 1,YY TO XX + 14,YY  [3354]
620  IF MM THEN  HPLOT XX,YY + 1 TO XX,YY + 14  [3262]
630  IF M = Ø AND H(E,F) = 5 THEN 690  [3070]
640  IF M AND V(E,F) = 5 THEN 690  [2654]
650  HCOLOR= 3  [215]
660  IF M = Ø THEN  HPLOT X + 1,Y TO X + 14,Y  [2108]
670  IF M THEN  HPLOT X,Y + 1 TO X,Y + 14  [1993]
680 XX = X:YY = Y:MM = M  [1945]
690  GOTO 340  [319]
```

End

turn name and address. The control codes are set up for an Epson MX-100, so you may have to modify them for your own printer. Save the file as ENVELOPE.

Now type in **Listing 3**, Envelope Maker. (If you're not familiar with WPL, refer to your Apple Writer manual for general guidelines.) Save this file as ENVMAKER.

To start printing following Apple Writer's Control-P print command, type DO ENVMAKER. Be sure you've inserted your envelope in the printer and aligned it properly.■

Write to G.E. Boulter at 6S 560 Bridlespur, Naperville, IL 60540.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Listing 2. *Envelope file.*

```
CTRL V  ESC 8 CTRL V
CTRL V  CTRL O CTRL V
CTRL V  ESC O CTRL V
.tm0
.pi22
.pl20
.sp1
.lm2
Gerald E and Dianne Boulter
12345 Any Street
Naperville, IL 60540

CTRL V  ESC 2 CTRL V
.lm30
CTRL V CTRL R CTRL V
CTRL V  ESC G CTRL V

Name
CTRL V  ESC H CTRL V
.ff
```

Listing 3. *Envelope Maker.*

```
START   NY
        PND
        L ENVELOPE, D2
        B
        PSX 7
        PPR  (CTRL V   CTRL L   CTRL V)
        PPR   (NOTE:  THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF
        PPR   ADDRESS LINES WHICH CAN BE
        PPR   ENTERED IS SEVEN.  IF THIS
        PPR   NUMBER IS EXCEEDED, YOU WILL
        PPR   BE TOLD THAT YOU HAVE EXCEEDED
        PPR   THE MAXIMUM. IF NOTHING IS
        PPR   ENTERED ON A LINE, THEN THE
        PPR   ENVELOPE WILL BE PRINTED.
        PPR
        PIN Enter the Addressee's Name ==>
        =$AF!Name!$A#!
        Y?
LOOP    PPR
        PIN Enter the Address ==> =$A
        F!!$A#!
        Y?
        PCS?$A??
        PGO QUIT
        PSX -1
        PGO LOOP
        PGO ERROR
QUIT    PNP
        PPR
        PIN Any More Envelopes?  ==> =$A
        PCS/$A/Y/
        PGO START
        PCS/$A/y/
        PGO START
        Q3SYS,D1
        NY
        PQT
ERROR   PPR   (CTRL C   CTRL L   CTRL V)
        PPR
        PPR
        PPR    TOO MANY ADDRESS LINES
        PPR
        PPR
        PIN    PRESS "RETURN" TO CONTINUE
        PPR
        PGO START
```

ARTICLE INDEX 1988

DEPARTMENT/FEATURE INDEX

APPLESOFT ADVISER

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Bishop	Opening Pop-Up Windows (P)	JAN	81
Bishop	Tax-Info Organizer (P)	MAR	98
Bishop	Hi-Res Graphing Techniques (P)	MAY	94
Bishop	Function Grapher II (P)	JUL	68
Bishop	Debugging Your Code	SEP	88
Bishop	Amazing Mazes (P)	NOV	96
Bishop	Labyrinthian Caverns (P)	DEC	86

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Witkin	Planning Your Budget: Part 2	JAN	70
Witkin	Annual Expense Summary Spreadsheet	FEB	72
Witkin	From My Mailbag	MAR	90
Witkin	Database Membership Rosters: Part 1	APR	70
Witkin	Database Membership Rosters: Part 2	MAY	86
Witkin	Resume on File	JUN	82
Witkin	Focusing on Prospective Employers	JUL	64
Witkin	Covering the Bases with Mail Merge	AUG	68
Witkin	Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 1	SEP	80
Witkin	Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 2	OCT	74
Witkin	Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 3	NOV	86
Witkin	Holiday Spirits	DEC	78

APPLEWORKS IN EDUCATION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Goodrum/ Robbins	Construction-Project Estimator	FEB	79
Goodrum/ Robbins	Computer Trader	AUG	72

BUSINESS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
O'Dell	Your Silent Partner	APR	60

COMMUNICATIONS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	On Line with AppleLink	OCT	51
Holzberg	Networking—The Classroom Connection	SEP	68
Low	Classroom Connection: Networking, Part 2	OCT	56
Sherman	Power On Line	DEC	55

DATA STRIPS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Bishop	Tax-Info Organizer	MAR	127
Gibson	Improved Unnew	MAR	127
Portnoy	Circles	APR	105
Portnoy	Circles L2	APR	105
Rawley	Error Finder	APR	105
Vokey	BASIC On Line	APR	105

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	GS Databases: The Easy Solution	JUL	50
Field	Tame Your Files	JUL	57

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Be Your Own Publisher	FEB	40

EDITORS' CHOICE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
inCider staff	Graphic Edge: Graphs with the Works	JAN	128
inCider staff	The Good Get Better: Print Shop & Fantavision GS	FEB	120
inCider staff	System Saver IIGS: Clean, Cool Power	MAR	136
inCider staff	The ImageWriter LQ: Top of the Line	APR	112
inCider staff	Defender of the Crown	MAY	128
inCider staff	TML BASIC: The Main Event	JUN	112
inCider staff	DB Master Version Five	JUL	96
inCider staff	TimeOut PowerPack: Powerhouse Utilities for AppleWorks	AUG	96
inCider staff	Diversi-Tune: Play It Again, Apple	SEP	112
inCider staff	Tetris: From Russia with Love	OCT	120
inCider staff	National Inspirer: An All-American All-Star	NOV	128
inCider staff	Jigsaw: Picking Up the Pieces	DEC	136

EDUCATION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Top 40 Software Hits for Home Education	SEP	47
Field	CLM: Watch What Develops	OCT	66
Field	Word Processors Make the Grade	NOV	78
Holzberg	Networking—The Classroom Connection	SEP	68
Low	Classroom Connection: Networking, Part 2	OCT	56

FEATURE REVIEWS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	GS/OS	NOV	56
Grevstad	GEOS	MAR	54
Grevstad	Looking at the Finder	JAN	52
Grevstad	PC Transporter	JUN	77
Grevstad	An Underdog's New Tricks	NOV	51
Grevstad	WPC Bridge	SEP	77
Muse	A Little More for a Little Less	NOV	50
Muse/Statt	The Six-in-One Solution	JUL	42

FIELD TRIP

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Apple Word Play	FEB	84
Field	Puzzles and Potpourri	APR	86
Field	Software for Young Storytellers	JUN	86
Field	Serendipitous Software	AUG	84
Field	Space Odyssey	OCT	96
Field	Drugs, Alcohol, and Tobacco	DEC	120

FINANCE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Blumenthal	Uncle Sam Wants Yours!	MAR	68
Field	Investment Software That Pays Off	JAN	42

GAMES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	Games 49ers Play	MAY	63
inCider staff	The Wonderful World of Games	MAY	41

GRAPHICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Creativity: Apple Portrait	APR	46
Field	CADesign, Drawing, Drafting	AUG	58

GS BASICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Ryan	BASIC Steps Up to the GS	AUG	74
Ryan	Life Goes On	OCT	78

HARDWARE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	CD-ROM	MAR	78
Linzmayer	The Apple IIc Family Tree	JAN	59
Wallace	High Capacity, Low Cost	DEC	69

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Addicks	Easy Graph (P)	OCT	102
Bannon	Random-Number Generator (P)	OCT	103
Bealer	Grade Assigner	JUL	89
Broekhoff	One-Key File Selector (P)	JUN	100

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cannizzaro	Digital Prism/AppleColor RGB Monitor Fix	MAY	116
Franke	Free Sectors (P)	MAR	126
Garner	Base Converter (P)	DEC	128
Gibson	Improved Unnew (P)	MAR	128
Haas	Sound Digitizer (P)	JUL	90
Harper	AppleWorks Program Editor	DEC	128
inCider staff	GS Sound Update (P)	SEP	105
King	Renewing the II Plus Keyboard	MAR	126
King	Formatting Revisited (P)	JUL	88
Knepper	AppleWorks RAM Update	OCT	109
Ko	Dazzle Draw Picture Loader (P)	AUG	91
Lavoie	ProDOS Dater (P)	SEP	104
Lawson	File Reader (P)	JUN	100
Liles	Applesoft Recovery (P)	JAN	104
Meade	Timer (P)	AUG	91
Meyer	REM Stripper (P)	AUG	90
Morville	Memory Move (P)	OCT	109
Morville	Color Mixer (P)	NOV	116
Oshlo	Cat.Text Program (P)	MAY	116
Parke	Tips on File Transfer	JAN	102
Portnoy	Circles (P)	MAR	126
Portnoy	Dump (P)	APR	102
Rawley	Error Finder (P)	FEB	112
Van Genderen	Computer Buzzer (P)	APR	104
Vokey	BASIC On-Line Subroutine (P)	FEB	110
Zimmerman	RAM-Disk Exec File (P)	JAN	100

INCIDER ON LINE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Sherman	Apples Log On	JAN	90
Sherman	On-Line Treasures	MAR	110
Sherman	Captain Kidd and the Sleepless Knights: Entertainment on Line	MAY	106
Sherman	Summer Reading	JUL	74
Sherman	Electronic Education	SEP	92
Sherman	The Electronic BBS: Getting Started	NOV	104

INCIDER'S VIEW

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Muse	Evolution	JAN	8
Muse	The Desktop Publisher	FEB	8
Muse	Eight-Bit Excitement	MAR	8
Muse	The Art of Apple Computing	APR	8
Muse	Why We Play Games	MAY	8
Muse	GS Works Closes a Window	JUN	8
Muse	Friendly Persuasion?	JUL	8

INCIDER'S VIEW

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Muse	Running in Slow Motion	AUG	8
Muse	The Age of Enlightenment	SEP	8
Muse	Learning to Love Telecommunications	OCT	8
Muse	Born Old (But Not Ugly)	NOV	8
Muse	News from AppleFest	DEC	8

INTERVIEWS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	Games 49ers Play	MAY	63
Cable	The Wizard of Woz	AUG	50

MACE ON GAMES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Mace	Infocom Revisited	JAN	113
Mace	Golf Simulations Dig In	FEB	105
Mace	Graphics Adventures: Merging Words and Pictures	MAR	121
Mace	For the GS Only	APR	97
Mace	On the Road	JUN	97
Mace	The Wimp Factor	JUL	85
Mace	The Name of the Game Is Compromise	AUG	88
Mace	Screen Adventure: Graphics vs. Text	SEP	97
Mace	Around the World in 128K	NOV	113
Mace	The Game Master's Universe	DEC	104

NOT FOR PROGRAMMERS ONLY

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Kennedy	Say It Ain't So, Joe	SEP	20

PRESS ROOM

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Publishing a Directory	APR	80
Field	Opening a Print Shop	AUG	78
Field	Say It with Newsletters	OCT	84
Field	Desktop Publishing's Big Three	DEC	97

PROGRAMMING/ SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Bishop	BASIC Training	JUN	52
Kennedy	HELP!	JUN	59
Ryan	Getting Around in ProDOS	FEB	58
Statt	The Making of a Macro	JUN	66

SOUND TECHNOLOGY

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Apple Serenade	MAY	70

STATTUS REPORT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Statt	The Check's in the Mail	JAN	18
Statt	Top Game	FEB	18

STATTUS REPORT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Statt	What's So Hard About Telecommunicating?	MAR	20
Statt	Hype and HyperCard	APR	20
Statt	What to Do with Your Old II	JUN	24
Statt	Dear Claris	JUL	20
Statt	Mea Culpa	AUG	20
Statt	The Argument from Design	OCT	22
Statt	The Literary Life	DEC	18

WORD PROCESSING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Polish Your Words	NOV	60
Field	A Rhapsody of Words	NOV	72
Field	Word Processors Make the Grade	NOV	78

REVIEW INDEX HARDWARE

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
ComputerEyes for the IIGS	Ryan	JUL	33
FingerPrint GSi	Trunzo	NOV	37
Lego TC Logo	Holzberg	JUN	32
RAMTalker Plus	Lazzaro	AUG	43
ThunderScan	Ryan	JAN	26
TSI Educational Robotics Systems	Holzberg	JUN	32
Zip Chip	Statt	SEP	28

REVIEW INDEX SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Bank Street School Filer	Emberly	FEB	31
List Plus	Linzmayer	SEP	34
Quest for Files	Low	JAN	33

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
GraphicWriter 2.0	Trunzo	MAR	34
The Print Shop IIGS	Field	MAR	28
Publish It! 1.02	Field	APR	26
SuperPrint	Trunzo	OCT	30

EDUCATION

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Bee-Cause	Holzberg	FEB	92
The Body Lab	Greer	JUL	37
Designer Genes	Holzberg	FEB	92
First Letters and Words	Emberly	MAR	44

EDUCATION

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Interviews with History	O'Dell	JUN	46
Math and Me	Brown	DEC	113
Mathtalk Fractions	Emberly	OCT	43
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.5	Holzberg	NOV	42
Natural Causes	Holzberg	FEB	92
Once Upon a Time	Holzberg	DEC	110
Playing with Science Part 1: Temperature	Holzberg	JUL	35
Science Toolkit Modules: Speed and Motion, Earthquake Lab, Timekeeper	Field	JUN	42
Touch 'N Match	Field	JUN	42
Touch'N See	Field	JUN	42
Type!	Holzberg	APR	38
Typing Tutor IV	Holzberg	APR	38

FINANCE

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Albert J. Lowry's Real Estate Investment and Management	Glau	AUG	44
Managing Your Money 3.0	Glau	NOV	34

GAMES

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Alien Mind	Low	SEP	42
Alternate Reality: The Dungeon	Mace	MAR	121
Anchorman	Low	NOV	46
Balance of Power	Statt	JAN	38
Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate	Mace	AUG	88
Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate	O'Dell	MAY	65
Beyond Zork: Coconut of Quendor	Mace	SEP	97
BlackJack Academy	Statt	JUN	48
Border Zone	O'Dell	APR	42
California Games	Low	FEB	37
Cavern Cobra	Mace	APR	97
Club Backgammon	Payne	NOV	46
Dark Ages	O'Dell	MAY	65
Dark Lord	Mace	MAR	121
Deathlord	Mace	JUL	85
Deathlord	O'Dell	MAY	65
Defender of the Crown	O'Dell	MAY	65
Destroyer GS	Low	JUL	38
Dondra: A New Beginning	Mace	JUL	85
Dream Zone	Statt	APR	43
Enchanter	Mace	JAN	113
4th and Inches	O'Dell	MAY	66
The Games: Winter Edition	O'Dell	MAY	65
Gamma Force in Pit of A Thousand Screams	O'Dell	MAY	64
Gamma Force in Pit of a Thousand Screams	Statt	JUL	39

GAMES

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Gauntlet	Mace	SEP	97
Gauntlet GS	O'Dell	AUG	48
GBA Championship Basketball	Muse	MAR	48
Golf's Best	Mace	FEB	105
GS Hardball!	Muse	MAR	48
Impossible Mission II	O'Dell	MAY	65
Island of Kesmai	Mace	DEC	104
John Madden Football	O'Dell	MAY	64
Joker Poker	O'Dell	MAY	66
King of Chicago	O'Dell	MAY	65
King's Quest III: To Heir Is Human	Mace	MAR	121
L.A. Crackdown	O'Dell	MAY	65
Lane Mastodon vs. the Blubbermen	O'Dell	MAY	64
Lane Mastodon vs. the Blubbermen	Grevstad	JUL	38
Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards	Statt	SEP	43
The Lurking Horror	Mace	JAN	113
Marble Madness	Mace	APR	97
Mean 18	Kennedy	JAN	36
Mean 18	Mace	FEB	105
Murder on the Atlantic	Otis	OCT	107
Nord and Bert Couldn't Make Head or Tail of It	Brown	MAR	48
Paperboy	Low	AUG	48
Pharaoh's Revenge	Statt	JUL	39
Pirates	Low	APR	43
Pirates GS	Low	OCT	106
Plundered Hearts	Mace	JAN	113
A Question of Scruples	Statt	DEC	116
Rampage	O'Dell	MAY	65
Ring Quest	Mace	JUL	85
Roadwar 2000	Mace	JUN	97
Rocket Ranger	O'Dell	MAY	65
RSVP	Otis	FEB	37
Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels	Grevstad	JUN	48
S.D.I.	O'Dell	MAY	65
Sea Strike	Mace	APR	97
Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon	O'Dell	MAY	65
Ski Crazed	Low	JAN	37
Soko-Ban	Statt	NOV	47
Spellbreaker	Mace	JAN	113
Sporting News Baseball	O'Dell	MAY	65
Starcross	Mace	JAN	113
Star Rank Boxing II	O'Dell	MAY	65
Star Saga/One: Beyond the Boundary	Mace	DEC	104
Street Sports Baseball	Muse	JAN	37
Street Sports Basketball	Muse	AUG	48

GAMES

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Street Sports Soccer	O'Dell	MAY	65
Strike Fleet	Low	JUN	48
Sub Battle Simulator	Low	DEC	116
Suspect	Mace	JAN	113
Talisman: Challenging the Sands of Time	Mace	JUL	85
Test Drive	Payne	OCT	107
Thexder	Statt	FEB	36
ThunderChopper	Statt	MAR	50
Ticket to Hollywood	Otis	DEC	117
Ticket to London	Mace	NOV	113
Ticket to London	O'Dell	JAN	36
Ticket to Paris	Mace	NOV	113
Ticket to Spain	Mace	JAN	113
Ticket to Spain	Otis	MAR	50
Ticket to Washington, D.C.	Mace	NOV	113
Ticket to Washington, D.C.	Payne	SEP	42
Tomahawk	Low	OCT	106
Tower of Myraglen	Mace	APR	97
2400 A.D.	O'Dell	MAY	64
Twilight's Ransom	O'Dell	MAY	65
Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny	Mace	AUG	8
Ultima V: Warriors of Destiny	O'Dell	MAY	64
Wasteland	Mace	SEP	97
Wasteland	O'Dell	MAY	65
Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?	Mace	NOV	113
Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?	O'Dell	MAY	64
Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?	Grevstad	SEP	40
Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?	Mace	NOV	113
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?	Mace	NOV	113
Wings of Fury	Low	APR	43
Wizard Wars	O'Dell	MAY	65
World Class Leader Board	Mace	FEB	105
Xevious	O'Dell	FEB	36
ZorkQuest: Assault on Egreth	O'Dell	MAY	64
Zork: The Underground Empire	Mace	JAN	113

GRAPHICS

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Calendar Crafter	Field	JUN	36
FontPaks	Nabkel	FEB	28
Graphic Edge 1.01	Field	FEB	24
The Graphics Studio	Field	AUG	28
MagnaCharta	Glau	OCT	41
Paintworks Gold	Field	APR	52
Paintworks Gold	Holzberg	NOV	26
Picture Manager	Nabkel	FEB	28

GRAPHICS

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Postcards	Field	JAN	29
Print Magic	Field	APR	33
Printmaster Plus	Field	APR	33
ShowOff	Holzberg	DEC	33
TimeOut Graph	O'Dell	MAY	29
TimeOut SuperFonts	Low	MAY	33

OPERATING SYSTEMS

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
GEOS	Walsh	SEP	31

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
TimeOut UltraMacros	Statt	MAY	34
TML Pascal Source Code Library	Zarte	MAR	40
TML Standalone Pascal	Zarte	MAR	40

SOUND TECHNOLOGY

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Personal Musician	Morabito	FEB	97
TML Speech Toolkit	Zarte	MAR	40

UTILITIES AND ACCESSORIES

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Desk Accessories	Nabkel	FEB	28
DeskWorks	Field	AUG	38
FontPaks	Nabkel	FEB	28
MagnaCharta	Glau	OCT	41
Picture Manager	Nabkel	FEB	28
RamUp	Glau	JAN	31
ShowOff	Holzberg	DEC	33
TimeOut DeskTools	Kennedy	MAY	24
TimeOut FileMaster	O'Dell	MAY	29
TimeOut Graph	O'Dell	MAY	29
TimeOut QuickSpell	O'Dell	MAY	29
TimeOut SideSpread	Muse	MAY	29
TimeOut SuperFonts	Low	MAY	33
TimeOut UltraMacros	Statt	MAY	34
TML Pascal Source Code Library	Zarte	MAR	40
TML Speech Toolkit	Zarte	MAR	40

WORD PROCESSING

TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
FontPaks	Nabkel	FEB	28
MultiScribe 3.0	Nabkel	JUN	40
MultiScribe GS 3.0	Field	AUG	38
TimeOut QuickSpell	O'Dell	MAY	29
TimeOut SuperFonts	Low	MAY	33
II Write 1.5	Field	OCT	34
Wordbench	Payne	DEC	28
WordPerfect IIgs 2.0	Field	JUL	28

Graphic • IMAGES™
Clip Illustrations

1000s of highly detailed DIGITIZED clip art for the Apple™ II family, Apple™ IIGS, Macintosh™ & MS-DOS formats. **Vol. I Variety** $29.95-$59.95: **Vol. II Life Science** $179.95 & $199.95: **Vol. III Things You See Everyday** $49.95 & $59.95 & **Vol. IV America New & Old** $49.95 & $59.95. Can be used in all desktop publishing, paint and graphic programs that accept DOS™, ProDOS™, MacPaint™ and .PNT graphic files.

YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO OWN THEM!!!

Available NOW at your nearest dealer!!!
Or call for more information:
Oltrad Graphics, Inc., (209) 224-2864.

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products
P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
AUTHORIZED Æ DEALER

Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER (384K) $367
— IT REALLY WORKS!!! —

RAMWORKS BASIC (64K)	$164
RAMWORKS III (256K)	$187
GS-RAM (256K)	$187
GS-RAM + (1 MEG)	$524
RAMKEEPER	$142
RAMFACTOR (256K)	$224
TRANSWARP	$164
SERIAL PRO	$104
PARALLEL PRO	$ 74
DATALINK 1200	$134
DATALINK 2400	$179

For the lowest prices on *all* Æ products,
Call **319-396-2306** (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.)
MasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

A Perfect Marriage with . . .
APPLEWORKS®

ALPHA CHECK™

Loads and runs inside **Appleworks®** 2.0
Easy to Use • Fully Automated
Accounting • Check Writing
Full Financial and Tax Reporting
Introductory Price **$29.95**
Plus $3.50 Shipping and handling
We honor Check, Money Order, Visa/MC, AMEX
ACTAsoft
(818) 996-6731 or (818) 786-9760
19700 Wells Dr., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
PERSONAL & SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Servicve offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld SE Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *ComputerworldSZT, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Desktop-publishing special: At home, in school, and at the office, Apple II software lets you design anything from stationery to newsletters to posters, pamphlets, and more. Get the scoop on the best programs, the newest programs, the programs that'll help *you* get into print.

  Plus—
  - feature review: Medley, plus reports on GraphicWriter 3.0 and AppleWorks GS
  - Publish It! projects for home, education, and business
  - results of *inCider*'s Desktop-Publishing Contest
- GS BASICs reviews new 16-bit Micol BASIC.
- AppleWorks in Action shows you how to set up a personal-finance spreadsheet that'll help you plan for your retirement.
- Reviews: Springboard Publisher 2.0, Personal Newsletter 2.0, Games Editors Play, and more
- Field Trip looks at desktop-publishing programs.

CLASSIFIEDS

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Education

SOCIAL STUDIES/MAPS

Software for all 48K Apple IIs. $39.95 for double-sided *Geography Tutor*, with 17 world map programs and 15 Hi-Res regional world maps. 70 clip art maps for *Print Shop*, *Print Shop GS* (color) and *Newsroom* (3 disks total only $24.95). 40 *Crossword Magic* puzzles for American History, Modern European History, and World Geography ($14.95 each); 20 puzzles for American Government ($10.95). 8 *Calendar Programs*, including Carl Sagan's "Cosmic Calendar", for $14.95. S & H $1.00 per disk (free if total over $100).

SPRINGFIELD SOFTWARE
381 Gleaves Road
Springfield, PA 19064
(215) 328-0259

Music

A GUIDE TO COMPUTER MUSIC™

Turn your computer into a fascinating musical wonderland! Shipped within 24 hours for Christmas delivery! This guide is an easy-to-read resource packed with Apple II, GS, Macintosh and MIDI products. The Guide to Computer Music explains what, where and how to purchase. Includes detailed guidelines and illustrations for set-up, complete music and MIDI software, GS and MIDI hardware, and professional recommendations. Special chapter dedicated to the Apple II GS music system. Just $14.95 includes shipping and handling. Call now on our toll-free line. We accept MC/Visa/MO/Check.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
100 Lynn St., Suite #133
Peabody, MA 01960
(508) 531-6192 (MA)
(800) 548-4907

Taxes

DO YOUR TAXES WITH APPLEWORKS

Save time and money, even enjoy preparing your tax return. For a fraction of the cost of comparable tax software, 1040Works turns AppleWorks' spreadsheet into a full-featured tax program that computes Form 1040; prints ready-to-file Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE; does seven other forms, organizes tax data, and more. Easy to set up and use, saves time doing your return—actually fun, users say. Includes manual. Friendly support. Review compared it to $250 tax software. For 128K Apple or compatible, any AppleWorks version; printer recommended. Only $24.95. Got IIGS or 256K RAM? 1040Works-X uses your larger AppleWorks desktop to save steps, do more of the work for you, $27.95. Either on a 3.5-inch disk, add $3. Both come with optional, time-saving macros for all macro programs. In NY add state/local tax. Sorry, no bank card orders. Shipping late January.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1401, DEPT. I
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747
(516) 757-3201

TAX PREPARATION IS EASY

with TAXMASTER! Requires 128K & AppleWorks. Forms: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, R, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8598, 8606, 8615. Features: forms are linked to transfer numbers between forms, IRS acceptable output, automatically calculates: IRA, passive loss, AMT, Kiddie tax, capital gains, W-4 analysis and much more. Easy to use, easy to customize. $50.00 Professional version: $75.00. Visa/MC 1989 Tax Planner also available! $50.00 $25.00 with 1988 Prep, free with 1988 Prep if ordered by Jan 15, 1989. Home Money Pack $25.00

ISLAND COMPUTER SERVICES
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(800) 826-7146 (orders)
(919) 278-9483 (info)

PUBLISH-IT COMPATIBLE CLIP-ART

Over 500 quality graphic images span 5 disks. The BEST of the public domain, ready to use in your Publish-It! documents. Find the right clip art for any occasion. Includes: Transportation, Logos, Festive, Household items, Animals and much more. Plus you get step-by-step instructions for converting your own Print Shop compatible graphics into Publish It! clip art. Send $39.95 to:

JLN/GRAPHICS
253 Lake Thomas Dr.
Winter Haven, FL. 33883.

TAX PACKAGE ONLY $19.95

Tax Spreadsheet is a stand alone program. It does NOT require AppleWorks, and will run on any Apple II with at least 48K. It includes forms 1040, 1040A, 2441, 2106 and schedules A through F and SE. All of the tax tables are built in. Just enter your data on each form and calculations are done in spreadsheet fashion. Totals from each form are carried over to the other appropriate forms. Forms are then printed in an IRS-approved format on plain paper. The data can be saved to disk and retrieved later to make changes. Best of all, yearly updates are only $10.00. Send $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:

STEVEN KARASEK
855 Diversey Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63126
314-961-2052

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter I, II;	$2.75	$3.30
ImageWriter II 4		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	$1.25	$1.45
Okidata 182	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP	$5.50	
Star NL/NX/NP10	$4.95	$5.95
Star NX1000	$4.50	$5.50

Many more, call or write for prices. S/H $3.00. (Over $50.00 we pay S/H) Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple). M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
380-D Fulton St. / P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-6818

Software

AVIATORS!

Flight Planner spreadsheet template for AppleWorks calculates true airspeed, ground speed, wind correction angle, and fuel on board; calculates and tracks time, distance, and fuel. Eliminates "whiz wheel" computations. Works with any airplane, airspeed, or altitude. As a spreadsheet file, you may customize it to your liking. Since it is not a data base it needs no updates. Documentation included as a word processor file. $19.95 includes shipping and handling.

ZETROC SOFTWARE
POB 307
Edwards, CA 93523.

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and peripherals. Year's membership is only $15.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a $30.00 value. $29.00 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

CSU/INTERNATIONAL
9720 Old Hartford Rd.
Utica, KY 42376

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $34.95 (+5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS add1. $10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for $99.95! 13 more reports: $39.95. Enhance above projects with WELCOME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. Special: all 3 programs: $199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
orders only: 1-800-451-3871
all others: 503-342-3030

The Laser 190A

A Price-Conscious Printer

It's David and Goliath all over again. A small firm called Laser is going up against Apple and hopes to beat the corporate giant at its own game—shaking up the market first with its 128 series of computers (see "An Underdog's New Tricks," November 1988, p. 51), and now with the Laser 190A printer, an ImageWriter II compatible.

The 190A prints fast and clearly (in draft or near-letter-quality mode); it's about the same size as the ImageWriter, it's quieter, and it's even platinum-colored. And, like the company's other Apple-compatible products, it also costs significantly less that its Cupertino counterpart.

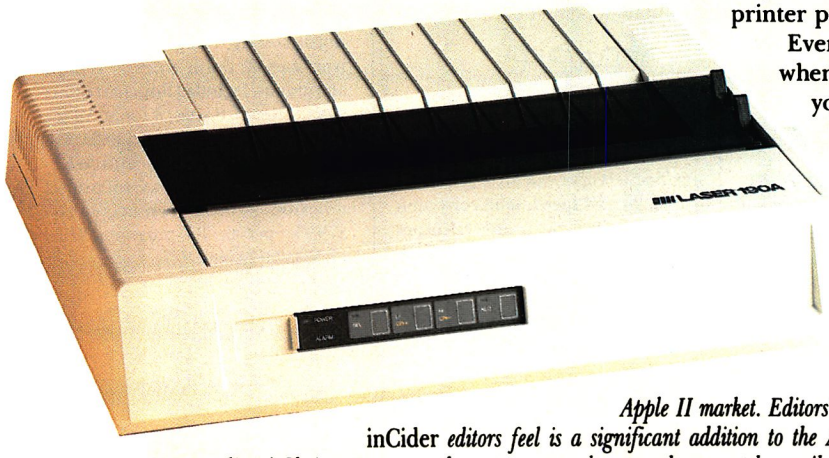
Apple's ImageWriter series—first the original model, which is no longer available, then the fast, color-capable II, and now the high-octane LQ—are all dependable, high-quality products. But you can also depend on a steep price tag. You could shell out $595 (suggested retail) for an ImageWriter II; then all your equipment would have the multicolored Apple logo on the front and you'd be happy. Or you could save almost $246 and get a nice printer that works just like the ImageWriter II—except that the paper doesn't jam as much in draft mode and it doesn't do color. (For a more detailed analysis of the Laser 190A's speed, print modes, and other options, keep an eye on *inCider*'s Reviews section for an upcoming critique.)

"Even if you'd prefer the Apple logo, you can't ignore savings of $250," says Editor in Chief Dan Muse. "Now if Laser could come out with an affordable LaserWriter compatible. . . ."

Too bad Laser hasn't come out with an original-ImageWriter compatible. That model is still *inCider*'s printer of choice. (See "Ten Best Hardware Products," December 1988, p. 43.) That would have made for a lot of happy editors, but apparently you have to stay right with the times in the compatibles business.

"It's encouraging to see Laser diversifying and coming out with peripherals," adds Review Editor Lafe Low. "It kind of sets up a system of checks and balances that should keep Apple on its toes."

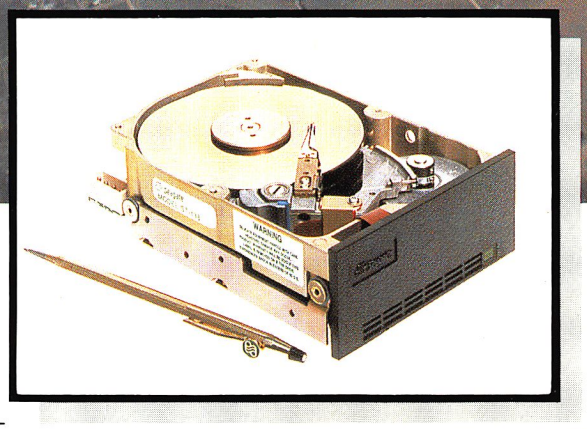
"If Apple insists that everybody has to have an ImageWriter, it's only natural that a cheaper ImageWriter should appear," observes Senior Editor Paul Statt. "The Laser 190A is as fast and as good as the ImageWriter II at about half the price. Laser Computer forced Apple to come down on its IIc prices; maybe the 190A can do the same for its printer prices."



Even if you weren't around the Apple II world when the first ImageWriter was on the market, you can still get a good, dependable printer for not too much money. You owe it to yourself to take a look at Laser's 190A. It's priced at $349, from Laser Computer, a division of Video Technology, 550 East Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047, (312) 540-8086. ■

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider *editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products. Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.*

Think fast!



INTRODUCTORY OFFER
20 MEGABYTES - $450
40 MEGABYTES - $599

Now that you know you need a hard drive, the clear choice is the Inner Drive. Applied Ingenuity keeps you updated with the latest technology by incorporating -state of the art- components in our products. When you need speed, Inner Drive has it, when you need large storage capacity, Inner Drive has it, when you need desk space savings, Inner Drive has it, and best of all Inner Drive is the first affordable Hard Drive for the Apple II market.

For a long time now, Apple II owners have been sort of, well, paying too much for their peripherals. It seemed that all the affordable products were available only for the IBM market. Well, good news...Those days are over. Inner Drive was developed with two things in mind...the budget and high quality standards of you -the Apple two user.

Inner Drive features: Completely internal, easy to install + No risk, 15 day trial + toll free number + Heavy duty power supply and cooling fan + 1year warranty + fully tested and formatted, ready to run, complete with controller card.

CALL NOW 800-346-0811, Inside CA 818-960-1485
14922M RAMONA, BALDWIN PARK CA 91706

Anyone can 'engineer' a high cost product, but it takes Ingenuity to make high quality affo[illegible]ble.

APPLE JUICE
BY
APPLIED INGENUITY

The competition tried to keep us down, but as you can see we are here to stay! If you saw the movie 'Tucker' then you can see why some people would want to suppress ingenuity. We've offered you the best price/performance ratio without sacrificing quality in the least. So the answer to the statement, 'Don't buy a memory today from a company that maybe a memory tomorrow?' is: If there is only one memory board company around, then we are all subject to pay what ever high price they may wish to charge us, and to suffer what ever service they thrust upon us. Fortunately, for us all, Those Apple boys who were making computers in their garage, were not marred by that caliber of propaganda. After all, didn't we all read George Orwell's book '1984'? (Are you listening Big brother?).

G.S. Juice Plus is our hottest selling memory board for the IIgs. Increasing your memory from 1 Meg up to 4 Megabytes and with the MemorySaver -our choice for memory backup-, you can go up to 8 Megs. Using low power 1 Meg chips.

G Stereo, the noise free stereo card for the connoisseur of fine music. Finally, you can get the sound you bought your IIgs for.

G.S. JUICE PLUS-1 MEG INSTALLED- $399 GSereo $39

Photo by Chris of Wings Skydiving team. Skydiver:Rick DePalma

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

FREE 3-RING BINDER SET!
(A $10.00 VALUE)
With purchase of any 2 Compu-Teach programs.
Ask your local dealer or call for details.

A classic education starts right here.

- IBM PC and Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Macintosh

Compu-Teach

C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.